It was moved and seconded:
(a) To authorize the execution of 0.5 yen lease for the Ford Airport, and
(b) To refer, with power, to the Committee on Instruction and the Committee on Business Affairs, future questions relating to the flight instruction project.

A vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

Since the adoption of the 1940-41 budget, a cooperative plan of workshops has been arranged with the Progressive Education Association, the American Council on Education, and other groups for the summer of 1940. The proposed expenditures amount to $33,159, to be financed from student fees estimated at $24,665 and gifts and underwritings of $8,494, for a total of $33,159 to balance the proposed expenditures. It is therefore recommended that the following additions be made to the 1940-41 General Division of the Budget and that authority be granted to the President and Comptroller to make adjustments of the appropriations within the limit of the actual income specifically attributable to this project.
#11 - Board of Trustees

May 9, 1940

Estimated Income:
- Student fees: $24,668
- Gifts and underwritings from cooperating associations: $33,169

Estimated Expenditures:
- Instruction: $16,929
- Service: 1,200
- Expense and Equipment: 1,500
- Promotional: 1,500
- Student Health Service: 893
- Tuition Remissions: 11,437

It was moved and seconded to make the foregoing additions to the General Division of the Budget for 1940-41 and to authorize the President and Comptroller to make adjustments of the appropriations within the total of the actual income specifically attributable to this project, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that Harry E. Shubart be appointed Acting Director of Press Relations for one year from July 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $4,200.

It is recommended that Sherman H. Dryer be reappointed Radio Director of the University from May 1, 1940, for such period as may be determined by the President and that his annual salary be increased from $6,000 to $6,500. (Mr. Dryer's salary is provided through April 30, 1941, by the latest grant from the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation for the support of the University's work in radio.)

Because of war in Europe it has not been possible to go forward with the appointment of Professor Walther von Wartburg on the basis authorized at the meeting of the Board on September 14, 1939. It is recommended that for the time being Professor von Wartburg be continued on the basis of service in two quarters in each year with compensation at the rate of $4,000 per quarter, effective at the beginning of the Spring Quarter, 1940.

It is recommended that William B. Benton be reappointed Vice-President of the University for one year from October 1, 1940, for part-time service, at an annual salary of $10,000.

It is recommended that John F. Howe be reappointed Assistant Director of Public Relations for one year from October 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $4,500.
It is recommended that Frederic Woodward be reappointed Director of the Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration for one year from July 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $7,000.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointment, the reappointment of S. H. Dryer with salary increase, the change in the appointment of Walther von Warburg, and the reappointments, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded that "The Awards for Excellence in Undergraduate Teaching" for 1939-40 be granted to James L. Cate, Assistant Professor of Medieval History; Ralph G. Sanger, Instructor in Mathematics; and Paul D. Vech, Instructor in Botany; (the award in each case to be the amount of $1,000 and to be made at the June Convocation) and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

It is the recommendation of the Committee on the Rosenberger Medal, consisting of Messrs. Percy H. Boynton, Quincy Wright, and Dr. William Bloom, that the Rosenberger Medal be conferred on Mr. Thomas E. Wilson of Chicago for his generous participation in activities furthering the efficiency, health, and character of rural youth; and specifically for his activities as Chairman of the National Committee on Boys and Girls Club Work devoted to extending the program, membership, and influence of 4-H Clubs.

It is recommended that the medal be awarded at the June Convocation to Mr. Wilson in accordance with the report of the committee.

It was moved and seconded to award the Rosenberger Medal to Mr. Thomas E. Wilson of Chicago at the June, 1940, Convocation, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded that the honorary degree of Doctor of Science be granted at the June Convocation to Dr. Ludwig Hektoen for his leadership in medical science during its rapid development in Chicago; for his basic contributions in pathology, immunology, and forensic medicine; and for his outstanding achievements as editor, medical administrator, and teacher, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University stated that there had been some discussion in the Committee on Development and the Committee on Budget since the April meeting of the Board as to the advisability of reconsidering the action taken by the Board with respect to the continuance of the Human Adventure broadcasts. Mr. Randall moved that the action of the Board at the meeting held April 11, 1940, disapproving the continuance of the Human Adventure Broadcasts for an eighteen week period, be re-considered.

The motion was seconded, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Thereupon, the original motion to approve the continuance of the Human Adventure for an eighteen week period and an appropriation to cover the cost thereof was presented for re-consideration.

At the request of the President of the University, Mr. Benton presented the following statement:

The Human Adventure - Second Series, according to Mr. William B. Lewis, Vice-President in Charge of Production for Columbia Broadcasting System, has "an audience of 2,800,000 each program....The Human Adventure's first Crossley (2.4) on a Saturday afternoon is extraordinarily high. Other dramatic shows previously presented on Saturday afternoons by CBS seldom obtained a rating of above 2.2 in thirteen weeks." The Human Adventure - First Series presented last summer attained a 4.4 Crossley in eight weeks - but this was an hour show on an evening time. Thus all evidence indicates that the Human Adventure is a program which attracts a large audience.

On one program we asked interested listeners to write their reactions to The Human Adventure. We received 2,639 letters. More than 99 per cent praised The Human Adventure as an outstanding educational radio program.

Telegram from twelve college presidents, all in praise of The Human Adventure as a public relations and public service program, were received. President Seymour of Yale, Rainey
The Human Adventure is broadcast weekly over 61 CBS stations, coast-to-coast.

The Columbia Broadcasting System has promised us evening time as soon as present commercial periods are released for the summer. Meanwhile, as an evidence of its interest in the program, CBS has moved up The Human Adventure broadcast period so that it now is heard at 5:30-6:00 P.M., EST, instead of 5:00 to 5:30 which was the previous time. This additional half hour means a larger audience. Commercial radio rates change into the higher brackets at 6:00 P.M. The later period takes us out of competition with local baseball games in the East and Midwest so that we are more certain of our program's actually being broadcast locally.

Every one is agreed that as a production The Human Adventure is continually improving. Radio Daily declared it an outstanding example of radio showmanship. The New York World-Telegram called it the best program of its kind on the air.

Beginning with the broadcast of May 11, the pattern of The Human Adventure is being changed slightly to permit more "sell" of the University message, and to permit an indirect plea for student enrollment in universities. Over the next few months, we expect to be able to make the program more and more appealing to potential students without violating the integrity of the broadcasts. Thus, it may be that new students will be brought to the University by autumn as a result of some of our summer programs.

Using the $3,000 tentatively approved to renew the series after April 27, we have sufficient funds to write and produce Human Adventure broadcasts through May 16. If the series is to continue to September 1—a period of fifteen more weeks—we shall need $15,100, broken down as
follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cast</td>
<td>$300 per week for 15 weeks</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
<td>$100 per week for 15 weeks</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script writers</td>
<td>$325 per week for 14 weeks**</td>
<td>4,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>$150 per week for 15 weeks</td>
<td>2,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publicity</td>
<td>$50 per week for 15 weeks</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical, wires, etc.</td>
<td>$30 per week for 15 weeks</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for 15 weeks</strong></td>
<td><strong>$14,100.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*** - Since we shall have two fifteen minute scripts, at least, prepared in advance, we shall be able to dispense with the writers prior to the final program.

After extended discussion,

The motion duly made and seconded to approve the continuance of the Human Adventure broadcasts for an eighteen week period from April 22, 1940, at an estimated cost of $17,100, (this amount to be appropriated as an underwriting from the Carrie Ryerson bequest on the understanding that it will be transferred to the Rosenwald Suspense Fund at the end of the fiscal year if a sufficient amount is then available in that fund) was put to a vote, nine Trustees in favor of the motion and seven Trustees voted against the motion, and the motion was declared adopted.

In view of the interests of the hour the President of the University suggested that the members of the Board proceed on a tour of the quadrangles and that the charts showing student activities be shown at the President's House after dinner at which time four students would represent the student point of view of life in the quadrangles.

The meeting adjourned.

Secretary
The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Board Room on Thursday, June 13, 1940, at 2 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Messrs. Arnett, Axelton, Barnard, Bell, Douglas, Epstein, Hall, Hutchins, Nuveen, Russell, R. L. Scott, and Zimmerman, also, Messrs. Daines, Harrell, Moulds, and Steere.

Messrs. Donnelly, Jennings, Lindsay, Avery, Blair, Bond, Eaton, Field, Geer, Hoffman, Lasker, Quantrell, Rosenwald, Ryerson, A. L. Scott, Sherer, Stifler, and Wilson sent word of their inability to be present.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Arnett.

The minutes of the meeting held May 9, 1940, were approved.

The Secretary of the Board presented minutes of the following meetings of standing committees, copies of the minutes having previously been sent to all members of the Board: Committee on Accounting and Audit, May 28, 1940; Committee on Budget, May 6, 1940, May 17, 1940, and May 27, 1940; Committee on Business Affairs, June 6, 1940, and Committee on Finance and Investment, May 1, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to accept the minutes and to approve all actions recorded therein, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board submitted the following report:

I regret to report the death of Horace Spencer Fiske, retired administrative officer of the University, on June 2, 1940. Mr. Fiske served as Assistant Recorder of the University from 1909 to 1912; Editor of the University Record, from 1903 to 1914; Associate Editor of the University of Chicago Magazine, 1908 to 1914; in the Publication Department of the University Press from 1913 to 1924, and in the Public Relations Office from 1924 until his retirement July 1, 1930. Mr. Fiske, himself a poet of some distinction, founded the John Billings Fiske Prize in Poetry at the University in 1919 in memory of his father, and added to the endowment of the Prize in 1936.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
The Secretary of the Board presented the following communication:

Because of the fact that the June Convocation was to occur two days before the June meeting of the Board of Trustees, there was submitted to the Committee on Instruction and Research a list of candidates for degrees to be conferred at the Convocation to be held June 11, 1940. The committee voted informally to authorize conferring the degrees upon the candidates named provided they conformed to all conditions, this action subject to confirmation by the Board of Trustees.

A summary of the list of candidates for degrees is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Candidates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences Division</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Division</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences Division</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Division</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Service Administration</td>
<td>16 - 447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences Division</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Division</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences Division</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Division</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Service Administration</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divinity School</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Library School</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences Division</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Division</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences Division</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Division</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divinity School</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Service Administration</td>
<td>2 - 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.D.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.D.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences Division</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Medical College</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Degrees</td>
<td>72 - 96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degrees, Candidates
CANDIDATES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

I. THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

I. IN THE DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

JOHN WILLIAM ATHERTON
A.B., Amherst College, 1937

ELIZABETH MC DANIEL BARINEAU
A.B., Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, 1939

PHILIP CHAPMAN
A.B., Lewis Institute, 1937

BEATRICE CAROLYN COHEN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1936

CYRUS COLE DECOETER, JR.
A.B., Harvard University, 1937

JESSIE EDWIN FAULKNER
A.B., Coe College, 1937

FRANCES LOUISE GREENFIELD
A.B., University of Chicago, 1933

RAYS MORTLAND JONES
A.B., Northwestern University, 1928

HAROLD KAPLAN
B.A., Brandeis University

GENEVIE KINNEY
A.B., University of Kansas, 1937

MARTIN METAL
A.B., University of Chicago, 1939

ELIZABETH MC DANIEL BARINEAU
A.B., Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, 1936

JOHN WILLIAM ATHERTON
A.B., Amherst College, 1937

PHILIP CHAPMAN
A.B., Lewis Institute, 1937

BEATRICE CAROLYN COHEN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1936

CYRUS COLE DECOETER, JR.
A.B., Harvard University, 1937

JESSIE EDWIN FAULKNER
A.B., Coe College, 1937

FRANCES LOUISE GREENFIELD
A.B., University of Chicago, 1933

RAYS MORTLAND JONES
A.B., Northwestern University, 1928

HAROLD KAPLAN
B.A., Brandeis University

GENEVIE KINNEY
A.B., University of Kansas, 1937

MARTIN METAL
A.B., University of Chicago, 1939

Without Thesis

Thesis: "Les Premieres vetues" et "Les Poesies nouvelles" d'Alfred de Musset: les elements romantiques et leurs repercussions

Essay: "Church and State in Colombia, 1720-97"

Essay: "Vigny's Lucifer in 'Elise' Compared with Satan in Milton's 'Paradise Lost': Lamartine's 'La Chute d'un ange' and Hugo's 'La Fosse de Satan''

Essay: "Stendhal et la tragedie classique (Racine, Corneille, Voltaire), 1783-1825"

Essay: "The Sources of Coluccio Salutati's 'De nobilitate legum et medicinae''

Essay: "Racine's 'Bacchus'"

Without Thesis

Essay: "Character and Imagery in Shakespeare's 'Macbeth''

Essay: "La Philosophie du 'Temps presente'"

Essay: "The Interpretation of Certain Colloquial Phrases in Plautus"

Thesis: "The Place of Art in the Junior College"
WARD LESTER MINER
A.B., University of Colorado, 1937
FRANK H. MORS
A.B., University of Chicago, 1935
RAY EUGENE NELSON
A.B., Creighton University, 1938
MILLARD BENTON ROGERS
A.B., University of Chicago, 1916
EMILY LILIAN SEDLACEK
A.B., University of Chicago, 1916
WILLIAM KENNETH STEVENS
A.B., University of California, 1938
EDWARD ALEXANDER VERNON, JR.
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937
GAYLORD FRANK H. WILKINSON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

FRANK EARL ALLIO
A.B., University of Chicago, 1938
WALTER PHILLIPS ARENWALD
A.B., Illinois State Normal University, 1935
JOYCE WYLIER BALTER
A.B., Illinois State Normal University, 1920
F. CARLE BAKER
A.B., Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1937
ELLEN JOSEPHINE BECKMAN
A.B., Western Illinois University, 1937
GEORGE IVING BLANKSTEN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1930
JAMES WILLIAM CLARK
A.B., University of Illinois, 1934
MARY KELLER COX
A.B., Northern Illinois State Normal University, 1938
CRYSTAL CRANTON
A.B., Chicago College, 1927
ROBERT LOVELL CURSENG
A.B., Elmhurst College, 1933
RICHARD ARTHUR DANNELS
A.B., Eastern Illinois University, 1923
CHARLES ALBERT DILLEY
A.B., College of Wooster, 1929
CALVIN OGDON EVANS
A.B., University of Kansas, 1930
VOLNEY EMMERT FAW
A.B., Elmhurst College, 1927
LEONARD FELSENTHAL
A.B., University of California, 1931

Without Thesis

Essay: The "Alcoholic" of Jane Austin

Thesis: Old Fort Atkinson, 1817-18

Thesis: The Rise and Development of Landscape Painting in Japan in the Meiji Period

Essay: Certain Descriptive Techniques in the Nature Passage of the "Almond"

Thesis: Philosophical Method in the Philosophy of Descartes and Spinoza

Thesis: The Wilson System

Without Thesis

Paper: Methods and Values of Ability Grouping


Thesis: Trends in State Housing Organization, 1930-40

Paper: Methods of Teaching Vocabulary Meaning

Thesis: The Relationship of the Government of the City of Chicago to Cook County from 1827 to 1910

Without Thesis

Paper: A Survey of Experimenter Studies on the Problem of Reading Readiness

Thesis: A Study of the Attitudes of Young Mothers toward Having Children

Thesis: An Analysis of Federal Audit Exclusions; Taken as Indicators of the Illinois Division of Old Age Assistance

Thesis: Public Administration in Massachusetts in 1835

Paper: A Study of the In-Service Educational Program of a Public Utility Company

Thesis: The Control of Municipal Universities

Thesis: Congressional Intent and Constitutionality of the National Labor Relations Act

Thesis: "Chicago Tribune" and its Control

Thesis: Studies in the Cobb-Douglas Production Function for Mining and Manufacturing in Germany, 1925-30

Without Thesis
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

JOSEPH S. GIGANTI
A.B., St. Peter's U.C.C., College, 1929

PAUL HERMAN HARTWIG
A.B., Colorado State Teachers College, 1929

EDWARD WILLIAM HAZLETON
A.B., University of Illinois, 1928

RUTH MARY LEWIS HILL
A.B., Southwest High School, 1927

LILLIAN C. HINES
A.B., Loyola University, 1933

LAURA PEARL HUBER
A.B., State Teachers' College, 1913

RUTH MARGARET JOHNSON
A.B., Northwestern University, 1937

OSCAR LANPHAR, Jr.
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

MARY WEBB LARK
A.B., Goshen College, 1936

IRVING JAMES LEWIS
A.B., Howard University, 1939

MATILDA ELMER LIVINGSTON
A.M., Colorado State Teachers' College, 1942

LOUISE ELIZABETH MACGRAH
A.B., A.M., University of Illinois, 1937

EDNA TERNUS MACBETH
M.A., University of Chicago, 1935

ROBERT EDWARD MERRIAM
A.B., M.A., Ohio State University, 1929

VERA MILLER
M.A., University of Chicago, 1928

HART MERY
M.A., State Teachers College, 1932

CHARLES PETER POLIVKA
A.B., University of Chicago, 1936

MAUD CHRISTINA RASMUSSEN
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1938

CHARLES EMANUEL REDFIELD
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932

ABRAHAM MARSHALL ROSE
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932

REBECCA ROSENZWEIG
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932

REBECCA SIGNE SLETEN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1940

RUTH MYRTLE SMITH
A.B., University of Chicago, 1936

WILHELM HELEN TIMMONS
A.B., Oberlin College, 1937

Without Thesis

Paper: The Organization and Administration of the Placement Service in Ten Urban High Schools

Paper: Factors Contributing to the Selection of School Sites

Paper: A Report upon the Literature Pertaining to Organized Political Action in State and National Affairs

Paper: A Survey of the Literature Concerning the Question of Cost of Multiple Administration in College and Universities

Thesis: A Sociological Comparison of Two Cities in Wisconsin

Paper: Trends in Measurement of Learning Products in Science since 1919

Paper: The Administration of School Supplies in City School Systems

Paper: A Survey of the Literature on the County Unit

Thesis: Judicial Review of Administrative Findings of Fact in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1930-40

Paper: Psychological Studies in Reading at the Secondary Level

Paper: The Orientation of Students from the Elementary School to High School as a Feature of the Guidance Program

Paper: Current Thought Concerning the Status of Measurement in the Field of Character Education

Thesis: Labor's Attitudes toward Public Administration since 1920


Thesis: The Attitude of Business toward the Federal Service since 1930

Without Thesis

Paper: A Functional Reading Program for the Primary Grades

Thesis: Interstate Oil Compact

Thesis: A Study of Rumor

Paper: The Relation of Continuity of Division-Even Teachers to Pupil's Marks

Thesis: An Analysis of Work Books in Reading for Grades I to IV

Paper: An Analytical Study of Current Literature on Selected Professions for Women

Thesis: Sigma and Catherine II
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT SAMUEL VOGEL</td>
<td>A.B., Oberlin College, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: Politics, Patronage, and Administration in Michigan City, Indiana, 1920-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT SAMUEL VOGEL</td>
<td>A.B., Oberlin College, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: Without Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEASUN CHOI</td>
<td>A.B., Oberlin College, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: Fiction at Sweden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN B UNFRED GENUNG, Jr.</td>
<td>A.B., University of Arizona, 1925</td>
<td>Thesis: A Study of the Coordinating Council Movement in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARLES WILLIAM PHILLIPS</td>
<td>A.B., Teachers College, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: James Madison Motley, a Pioneer Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RILEY HERMAN PITTMAN</td>
<td>A.B., Cornell College, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: The Influence of Darwinism on a Priest in Christian Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESTER BIFORD RICKMAN</td>
<td>A.B., Duke University, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: The Attitude of Fifty Texas Pastors toward Religious Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHONG SUN VUN</td>
<td>A.B., Munster College, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: A Study of Evangelism among the Disciples of Christ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KATHRYN PERSHALL MIER</td>
<td>Certificate in Library Science, St. Louis Library School, A.B., University of Chicago, 1929</td>
<td>Report: Proposed Organization Patterns of State Library Agencies and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGARET ESTHER NICHOLSON</td>
<td>A.B., Carleton College, 1927</td>
<td>Thesis: College Faculty Reading and Popular Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEWART WOOLAND SMITH</td>
<td>Certificate in Library Science, University of Wisconsin, A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1927</td>
<td>Thesis: Book Selection in the Milwaukee Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCIS LANGER SPAIN</td>
<td>A.B., Vassar College, 1927</td>
<td>Report: School Library Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY STEWART ALLAN</td>
<td>A.B., College of Charleston, 1928</td>
<td>Field Study: The State Correctional Schools in South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN WALTER ANDERSON</td>
<td>A.B., New York University, 1930</td>
<td>Report: Jurisdictional Problems Aising in the Administration of the Public Assistance Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LILY BARAD</td>
<td>B.A., Iowa State Teachers College, 1934</td>
<td>Field Study: Development of State Care for Tuberculosis Patients in Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIZABETH INA CARNAP</td>
<td>A.B., Teachers College, 1927</td>
<td>Report: Public Social Assistance Service in the Republic of Austria, 1918-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEA BENNICE CARR</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1927</td>
<td>Report: State Programs Providing Extraordinary Care for the Mentally Deficient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN PHILLIPS CONRAD</td>
<td>A.B., University of California, 1926</td>
<td>Field Study: Fraud and Public Relief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATHAN COOPER</td>
<td>A.B., University of California, 1926</td>
<td>Field Study: The Problem of Client Fraud in Chicago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Board of Trustees**

**June 13, 1940**
KATHERINE McCOLLUM CURRAN
A.B., Mills College, 1907

JANE EAST
A.B., Duke University, 1918

HELEN LAZER GILMARTIN
S.B., Smith College, 1930

ROBERT ALFRED GOODMAN
A.B., University of New Hampshire, 1926

SARAH HALLOCK
B.S., State Teachers College (Superior, Wisconsin), 1943

ELIZABETH BROUGHTON HARDY
A.B., Skidmore College, 1926

JANET JAMES
A.B., University of Chicago, 1926

PHILIP LEON KATCH
S.B., Lewis Institute, 1913

JAMES WALTER LEAKE
A.B., University of Oregon, 1936

WILLIAM HAYWORTH McCULLOUGH
A.B., DePauw University, 1927

MARIAN LUCILE MOORE
A.B. in Ed., University of Arizona, 1931

RUTH PERKINS
A.B., Agnes Scott College, 1929

EVERETT EDWARD PETTEE
S.B., United States Naval Academy, 1931

JOAN INNIS REID
A.B., University of Massachusetts, 1924

NELLIE NEALIS REID
A.B., State University of Iowa, 1929

RUTH LOUISE ROBINSON
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1924

GRACE GINO ROWLAND
A.B., P exemple College, 1937

JACK WYNNFORD SNOW
A.B., Wesleyan University, 1907

DANIEL JOHN SULLIVAN
B.S., John Carroll University, 1920

DORIS EVELYN WARD
B.S., Boston University, 1924

VAIANCE ALBERT WICKENS, JN.
A.B., Centre College, 1921

LEO ZIMMERMANN
A.B., New York University, 1927

NAOMA GISTINE ZIMMERMANN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1923

Field Study: Older Boys under Care of the Jewish Children's Bureau
Report: The Essex County, New Jersey, Hospital for the Insane, 1929-1930
Field Study: Psychiatric Treatment of Dependent Negro Children
Report: The Care of the Insane in New Hampshire, 1869-1928
Field Study: Social and Medical Needs of Relief Clients with Tuberculosis in Ten Relief Districts
Report: Institutional Care of Dependent Children in North Carolina
Report: General Disease Work in Minnesota
Report: History and Development of the State Farm in Rhode Island
Report: History of Poor Relief in Oregon
Report: Job-Unit Count Methods as a Means to the Inter-Progam Distribution of Public Assistance Administration Expend
Report: Development of Public Assistance and Public Welfare in Arizona
Report: Licensing and Supervision of Private Child-Caring Institutions in Texas
Report: The Navy Medical Corps
Thesis: The Dependent Child in New South Wales
Field Study: Comparison and Evaluation of Certain Aspects of the Central and District Intake Service of the Chicago Relief Administration
Field Study: Medical Care in the Neighborhood of Hull-House
Report: Workers’ Compensation in Kentucky
Field Study: "A Model Found" Care of the Chicago Relief Administration
Field Study: Process over Sixty-five Years of Age Receiving Relief in the Woodlawn District
Report: Care of Dependent and Defective Children in Institutions on Randall's Island, New York City, from 1853 to 1889
Field Study: Foster-Home Care for Subnormal Children in the Children's and Minor's Service
Field Study: Five Charitable Funds of Chicago
Field Study: Comparative Study of the Number of Recipients of Old-Age Assistance in the States in 1933-35

II. THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

1. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

BERNICE L. ANDERSON
S.B., Peking University, 1927

Thesis: Biophotometer Readings on One Hundred Seven Normal Adults

* Died March 12, 1907.
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

GRANT ROGERS BARTLETT
A.B., Stanford University, 1936
Thesis: Chemical Assay of Vitamin E

Ben Burton Blivaass
S.S., University of Chicago, 1938
Thesis: The corpus luteum: Its Structure, Formation, and Function

Robert Munson Borg
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: Wind as an Ecological Factor

Buldah Louise Bryant
A.B., Howard University, 1937
Thesis: Analysis of Some Effects of Alpha Naphthalene Acetamide on Etiolated Bean Seedlings

Daniel Frederick Burton
(Salary)
Thesis: An Analytical Evaluation of Quality in Silk Fabrics

Herbert Jerome Dyer
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938

Olive Paul Goodrich
A.B., University of Illinois, 1938
Thesis: An Analysis of the Curriculum of seventh Day Adventist Schools of Nursing in the United States

Leonie Abbe Jacobson
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1938
Thesis: Factors Influencing Tension in the Maxillary Ventricle

Amy Ethelyn Klose
A.B., St. Mary’s College (Winona, Minnesota), 1937
Thesis: Experimental Studies to Develop a Bio-Assay Method for Liver Extracts

Isaac Eldrew Michael
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938
Thesis: Factors Affecting the Growth of Normal Cells

Amy Ethelyn Klose
A.B., St. Mary’s College (Winona, Minnesota), 1937
Thesis: Experimental Studies to Develop a Bio-Assay Method for Liver Extracts

Max Benjamin Milberg
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1939
Thesis: Factors Affecting the Growth of Normal Cells

Sara Inez Moyer
S.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1939
Thesis: Experimental Studies to Develop a Bio-Assay Method for Liver Extracts

Theodore Rudolph Murrough
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: The Use of Twins in the Study of Human Genetics

James Addison Orcutt
S.S., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: Preliminary Investigation of Food Distribution and Environment in an Iowa Mapa Forest

Eleanor Virginia Paul
S.S., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: A Review of the Literature upon the Cultivation of Richelieu

Norbert John Scilly
S.B., St. Mary’s College (Winona, Minnesota), 1937
Thesis: Experimental Studies to Develop a Bio-Assay Method for Liver Extracts

Vera Maximovna Stadnicenko
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: Factors Affecting the Growth of Normal Cells

Daniel Banks
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: Immers of Cereals

Adolf Joseph Davis
S.S., Lewis Institute, 1933
Thesis: General and Isolation of Erythronic Acid. II. The Erythronic Acid-Lactic Acid Equilibrium

Louis Isaac Gordon
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938
Thesis: Normal Division Algebras of Degree Four

Cynthia Anne Hawkes
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: Extension of Cyclic Groups by the Fourgroup

Harry Herschel Hull
S.B., National University, 1939
Thesis: Composition of the Platinum and Iodide Electrodes in Dilute Hydrochloric Acid Solutions

David Allan McCallay
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939
Thesis: The Velocity of Hydration of Symmetrical Iodine
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

CLARENCE ADELBERT NESMITH
S.B., Central Y.M.C.A. College, 1926

ANATOL RAPONORT
B.S., University of Chicago, 1938

ANDREW SCHOR
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938

BOYUISHI SHIBATA
M.E., University of Tokyo, 1933

HARRY JOHN VAN CALCAR
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938

ROYAL MAJOR VANDERBERG
S.B., University of Chicago, 1934

KARL WILLIAM ZEITLER
S.B., Lewis Institute, 1938

NOBUYOSHI SHIBATA
Meidi College of Technology (Japan), 1933

HARRY JOHN VAN CALCAR
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938

FRANK B. ORRICO
B.B.A., Central Y.M.C.A. College, 1938

WALTER ROTHSTEIN
S.B., University of British Columbia, 1936

BERNARD LOUIS SLOAN
Com.B., University of British Columbia, 1936

BURTON WALL

ROBERT CECIL WRIGHT
Com.B., University of British Columbia, 1936

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN

III. PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

I. IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

For the Degree of Master of Business Administration:

DONALD MARVIN BECKER
J. JOE BIERE
WILLIAM MELLAN BUTTERS
SISTER MARY ADELE MEIDER
ROBERT EDSON MILLER
FRANK B. ORRICO
WALTER ROTSTEIN
BERNARD LOUIS SLOAN
BURTON WALL
ROBERT CECIL WRIGHT

Term Paper: An Appraisal of Various Methods of Recording Depreciation
Term Paper: A Critical Analysis of the National Labor Relations Act
Term Paper: Non-Preferential Stocks
Report: Inclusive Hospital Rates
Term Paper: The Historical Development of Accountants' Certificates
Term Paper: An Appraisal of Methods of Teaching Commercial Law
Term Paper: The Adjustment of Accounting Data to Reflect Price-Level Fluctuations
Term Paper: A Study of Price Wars in Gasoline Retailing in Chicago
Term Paper: Accounting Analysis of Fixed-Asset Revaluation
Term Paper: The Relation of Standardization to Scientific Management

II. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

For the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity:

LEE WATIE ANDERSON
A.B., Randolph College, 1940

Thesis: The Attitudes of Rural Young People toward the Church
III. IN THE LAW SCHOOL

For the degree of Doctor of Law (J.D.):

MORRIS BERTHOLED ABRAH
A.B., University of Georgia, 1958

BERNARD APPLE
A.B., University of Chicago, 1988

FRED CALBERT ASH
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

JOSEPH WINSLOW BAER
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

JACK GILBERT BEAMER
A.B., University of Kansas City, 1927

ROBERT JOHN BENES
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

FRANCES DONA BROWN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

BRYSON PAINE BURNHAM
A.B., University of Chicago, 1926

THADDEUS ROBERT CARTER
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

ROBERT BEN COOK
A.B., University of Chicago, 1940

TUCKER DEAN
A.B., Harvard University, 1927

JOHN TELESTUS EMERSON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

FRANK JYAR ENGELER
A.B., Purdue University, 1924

LAURENCE L. GOLDBERG
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

ELROY DAVID GOLDING III (cum laude)
A.B., University of Chicago, 1941

GEORGE BARRON GRABOW
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

ANDREW EUGENE GROSSMANN, Jr.
A.B., University of Chicago, 1941

GEORGE CLARK HACROW
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

EDWARD HOESTON BARSHA, Jr.
A.B., University of Chicago, 1940

LEONARD HOFFMAN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1938

ROBERT JAMES JANDA
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

KARL RIES JANITZKY
A.B., University of Chicago, 1958

IV. IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE OF THE DIVISION OF
THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

HELEN MARY BROWN
S.B., University of Chicago, 1942

OMAR JOHN FAREED
S.B., University of Chicago, 1947
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

V. IN BUSH MEDICAL COLLEGE
For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine:

OSMUND HARALD AKRE
A.B., Concordia College, 1930

WILLIAM HENLEY ANDERSON, Jr.
A.B., University of Florida, 1936

EMERY McKEAN ARBYLE
S.B., University of Chicago, 1937

JOHN HERBERT BAILEY
S.B., University of Chicago, 1932

RAIFORD DOUGLAS BAILEY
S.B., University of North Carolina, 1934

MILTON OMAR BEERES, Jr.
A.B., Stephens College, 1937

ELLS GORDON BERRENTS
A.B., St. Olaf College, 1937

ROBERT LAWRENCE BESTOOG
A.B., University of Alabama, 1937

JESSE WILLIAM BOWN, Jr.
A.B., University of North Dakota, 1937

WILLIAM TAPPAN BRAXTON
S.B., University of Alabama, 1934

ABRAHAM ISAAC BRÄUDE
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

CLARENCE FONG CHANG
A.B., University of Hawaii, 1929

FRED WYLIE CLAUSEN
A.B., University of Illinois, 1940

ALLAN RANKCROST COGGESHALL
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1937

THOMAS RODNEY COLLINS
S.B., Kansas State College, 1928

GORDON HALL CONGDON
A.B., University of Washington, 1928

DAVID CARL DAILIN
S.B., University of South Dakota, 1928

JAMES DEMETRIS MAJABAKIS
S.B., University of Chicago, 1937

ROLAND CARL GLOV OLsson
S.B., University of Chicago, 1927

ALBERT RICHARD RYAN
S.B., University of Chicago, 1937

WILLIAM BURGEFF SMITH
S.B., Northwestern University, 1911

LEONARD ALVIN STINE
A.B., University of Chicago, 1927

FORREST MYRON SWISHER
A.B., North Dakota Agricultural College, 1934

RICHARD WALTER TROTTER
S.B., University of Chicago, 1927

DWAIN NEWTON WALCHER
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938

ROBERT MCGAIN WALLACE
A.B., University of North Carolina, 1911

JAMES DUMONT WHARTON
A.B., DePauw University, 1917

EDWARD JENNER WHITELEY
S.B., State College, 1927

ORIN LEONARD DAVIDSON, Jr.
JACKSON CELEY DILLON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1927

JOSEPH ARTHUR FARMER
A.B., University of Southern California, 1917

JULIUS LIONEL FRIED
S.B., University of Chicago, 1927

RICHARD WORTHEN GHIRS
A.B., University of Texas, 1927

GEORGE HOWARD GOTTCHALK
S.B., University of Chicago, 1937

JOHN EMMETT HALBERT
A.B., University of Illinois, 1927

JOHN BERNARD HOESLEY
A.B., University of North Dakota, 1927

JEROME MURRAY HOPPER
S.B., University of Chicago, 1938

THOMAS PRICE JACOBS
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1937

RYLAND MARCUS JACOBS
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1937

CHESTER THOMAS JOHNSON
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1930

GEORGE EDWIN JOHNSON
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1935

KARL VINCENT KAES
S.B., University of North Dakota, 1936

HENRY SEYMOUR KAPLAY
S.B., University of Chicago, 1926

RICHARD JOHN KARBERG
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1927

ARTHUR JEROME KOVEN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

115
IV. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

I. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Frank Ambrose Beach
S.B., Kansas State Teachers College, 1937
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1940

John Henry Heinen
S.B., University of Chicago, 1936
Ph.D., New York University, 1940

E. Hudson Joest

Charles Crane Koby
S.B., University of Chicago, 1936
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1940

Thesis: Effects of Cortical Lesions upon the Maternal Behavior of the Rat

Thesis: The Differentiation of Bones and Cartilage from Tissue Cultures of Osteogenic Cells

Thesis: The Relation between Certain Physiological Changes during Learning, Prostration, and Sensory Stimulation and Personality Formation

Thesis: The Therapeutic Range of the Mercucial Diuretics

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

Virginia Thornton Everett
A.B., Carson-Newman College, 1923
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1937

Thesis: A Study of Scribal Editing in Two Manuscripts of the "Canterbury Tales"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>University</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Thesis Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>William Merriam Gibson</td>
<td>A.B., Princeton University, 1921</td>
<td>A.M., University of Chicago, 1924</td>
<td>Thesis: William Dure Hermit and Mark Twain, Anti-Imperialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer William Eisenberg</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1921</td>
<td>(Greek)</td>
<td>Thesis: The Order of the Discordants of Plato's &quot;Symposium&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Lamm</td>
<td>A.B., New York University, 1924</td>
<td>A.B., Columbia University, 1924</td>
<td>Thesis: The Relation of Concept and Demonstration in the Ontological Argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Arthur Migrant</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1928</td>
<td>(Philosophy)</td>
<td>Thesis: The Physiocratie Conception of Natural Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton Borah Singer</td>
<td>A.B., University of Texas, 1924</td>
<td>A.B., 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: On Formal Method in Mathematical Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mattie Frances Smith</td>
<td>A.B., Williams College, 1927</td>
<td>A.M., University of Kansas, 1927</td>
<td>Thesis: The Technique of Solution in Roman Comedy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. IN THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Edward Byrne</td>
<td>S.B., University of Chicago, 1927</td>
<td>(Geology and Palaeontology)</td>
<td>Thesis: Mesolithic Romans: A New Dissection from the Karros of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Frederick Carlson</td>
<td>S.B., Illinois State University, 1927</td>
<td>(Physics)</td>
<td>Thesis: Aurora, Illinois: A Study in Sequent Land Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise Barton Freeman</td>
<td>S.B., University of Kentucky, 1932</td>
<td>S.M., 1935</td>
<td>Thesis: Devonian Surface Stokes in Western Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Henry Garland</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1936</td>
<td>S.M., 1937</td>
<td>Thesis: Occurrence of the Eastern Segment of the Middle Ohio Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald James Hughes</td>
<td>S.B., University of Chicago, 1936</td>
<td>(Physics)</td>
<td>Thesis: Positive and Negative Components in the Cosmic-Ray Spectrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Carl Spitzer</td>
<td>S.B., University of Chicago, 1930</td>
<td>(Chemistry)</td>
<td>Thesis: The Static Inhibition of Resonance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Langdon Tullis</td>
<td>S.B., University of Illinois, 1929</td>
<td>(Chemistry)</td>
<td>Thesis: The Geology and Petrography of Latah County, Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Brodie</td>
<td>S.B., University of Chicago, 1932</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: Major Naval Inventions and Their Consequences in International Politics, 1914-1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan Burnett Cole</td>
<td>A.B., University of Southern California, 1937</td>
<td>University of Southern California</td>
<td>Thesis: The Dynamics of American Expansion toward Japan, 1791-1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank L. Estesquest</td>
<td>A.B., San Francisco State University, 1934</td>
<td>University of California</td>
<td>Thesis: State Adjustments to the Federal Constitution, 1789-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyril Orvin Holley</td>
<td>A.B., University of Illinois, 1934</td>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>Thesis: The Coordination of Public Education at the State Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul William Lange</td>
<td>A.B., University of Illinois, 1930</td>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>Thesis: The Administration of Free Textbooks in City School Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother William Mang</td>
<td>A.B., Indiana State University, 1930</td>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>Thesis: The Curriculum of the Catholic High School for Boys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan Elliott Littlefair</td>
<td>A.B., McMaster University, 1934</td>
<td>McMaster University</td>
<td>VI. IN THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION: Chinese under Both Exclusion and Immigration Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenshen Chen</td>
<td>A.B., Shanghai University, 1930</td>
<td>Shanghai University</td>
<td>Thesis: Federal Grants-in-Aid to Illinois for Unemployment Relief and Social Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Parker Miles</td>
<td>A.B., University of Illinois, 1930</td>
<td>University of Illinois</td>
<td>VII. IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS: Common Stocks and Bonds Listed on the New York Stock Exchange as Long-Term Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Spurrer</td>
<td>A.B., University of Kansas, 1935</td>
<td>University of Kansas</td>
<td>V. THE CONFERRING OF THE HONORARY DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE: Ludwig Hektoen (In recognition of his scholarly achievements in basic science and his distinguished service to the University and to medicine as a great teacher, editor, and administrator.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The candidate will be presented by William Hay Taliaferro, Dean of the Division of the Biological Sciences.
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

I. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Eva Helen Adam
Alan Bachrach
Frank Albert Banks
George Richard Barry
Hugh deEverest Bennett
Ellen Jeannette Bikert
David William Boisseau
Leola Evelyn Borgstrom
Robert Barry Brugman
John Felix Burns
Betty Lou Caldwell
Eleanor Gans Carson
Leanore Rae Cohn
John Robert Corcoran
Mary Curtis Daskal
Jeanette Barr DeVin
Ruth Mary Docekal

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Eugenio Fernandez
Doris Fisher
Joan Olga Fuchs
May Gomberg
Vincent Paul Hollander
Josephine Edwards Hughes
Robert Eric Jeannison
Lillian Devosy Kieser
Travis Kase
Kathy June Katcher
V. Claire Kercher
Barbara Jane Komman
Helene Elizabeth Klawer
Susan Jane Kuzella
Leona Levy

Charles Thomas Mason, Jr.
Ella Violet Moreberg
Jane Morris
Marguerie Nims
Robert Stanley Pickard
Judson Fitzky
Chester Bodellet Powell
Lester Rice
Helen Fanchum Ritter
Mary Alene Robinson
Vera Thekla Schröder
Mary Ann Singer
Lola Fay Szwarc
Maurice Tischbein
Bruno von Liebenau
William Oliver Webster
Cathryn Anita Williams

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Grant Howell Adams
Jacquelyn A. Abby
Betty Lois Ahlgren
Sidney James Beauchesne
Marti Rose Borchert
Alice Ann Brandt
Albert Elliot Bresnahan
Virginia May Cattell
Joan Elizabeth Case
Norma Jane Cephas
Marvin Foster Farrell
Helen Bevin Highland Finnegan
Joyce Louise Finnegan
Hilda Christine Follis
Audrey Mary Foulkes
Paul Nelson Frame

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Marvin Lillian Gerson
Dorothy Bill Gilles
Betty Ann Gibson
Jean Marie Goodfellow
Jean Cott
Mary Elizabeth Greiner
Carolyn Felger Grisaro
Augusta Regina Gudas
Lorraine Gladys Hartke
David Lloyd Harris
Harold H. Hart
Ruth Hauser
Lawrence Howard Hirsch
Louis Lucille Holmes
Ellen Stewar Jackson
Robert Lee Jones
Charles Kaplan

Ruth Elizabeth Kaul
Helen Ann Kelle
Lillian Elizabeth King
Margaret Helen Kuhl
Shirley June Lashbrook
LaVerne Lois Lindon
Bertha Estelle Levine
Sue Lebowitz
Anastasia Majureika
Mary Louisa Mclnally
Marcelle Anita Menaker
Milton Lewis Mueller
Dorothy Constance Oertel
Jack Donald Parker
Mary Elizabeth Parker
Louis Frederic Perry
Walter Forgus
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy:

Frank Buttrick Blumenfield
A. M., Alpha Combi

Mayo Boome Powell
Alfred Gray Reid
Jane Nooa Sart
Alexander Plaisted Saxton
Phyllis Shapiro

Howard Alfred James
Gertrude Kidd
Theodore Carl Kitchensy
Jack R. Kunzegy
William Cummings Lacklin
Jack Levin
Lydia Long
Sherman C. Liston
Marion Thomas Magor
John Francis McNally
Robert Scott Miller
Joseph Robert Mott
Paul Baker Newman
Aaron Novick
Lester Joseph Pfeffer
William J. Riddle Phamsey
Harvey W. Povich
Meyer A. Rucin
William Rance Remington
Melvin Arthur Rosenfield

III. In the Division of the Physical Sciences

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Bennett M. Ackland
Mary Hunter Allen
Paul Thomas Ashby
Eliza S. Austin
John Alfred Baring
Seymour Kay Cohn
Irene Carrier
Courtenay Crocker, Jr.
George Hargrave Cunnell
John Franklin Culp III
David Calvin deKok
Frances Marguerite Engelmann
Ralph Burron Fearing
Margaret Williger Ferenc
Douglas Joseph Freiman
Louis Henry Fuchs, Jr.
Harold Raymond Gilbert
Walter Glueck
Robert Joseph Goodman
Mary Merid Goff
John Arthur Halgren

Howard Alfred James
Gurne Available
Theodore Carl Kitchensy
Jack R. Kunzegy
William Cummings Lacklin
Jack Levin
Lydia Long
Sherman C. Liston
Marion Thomas Magor
John Francis McNally
Robert Scott Miller
Joseph Robert Mott
Paul Baker Newman
Aaron Novick
Lester Joseph Pfeffer
William J. Riddle Phamsey
Harvey W. Povich
Meyer A. Rucin
William Rance Remington
Melvin Arthur Rosenfield

IV. In the Division of the Social Sciences

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

James Otto Anderson
Edwin Hunt Bailey, Jr.
Milton Adrian Bailey
Mary Elizabeth Bliss
James Carle Brown
John Wyllis Benedict
Katherine Gertrude Burch
Herbert Guyford Bolted
Milton Frederick Bollinger
William Colton
Shirley Mildred Cameron
Sahpeon Harry Camp, Jr.
Maxwell Cantor
Dayton Franklin Culp
Jack Jonathan Cudlow
Vincent Joseph Cuyvny
Bernard Roger Culp
Eugene Federick Christoph
Jack Thomas Cusack
Harry Hamilton Combs
John Lewis Davenport
Nedda Elsa Davis
Percevall Amanda Defens
Minnie Deckman
William H. Deskey
Richard Carlyle Dyer
Dorothy Ogden Eaton
Shrew Ousan Leonard Elrich

Frederick Fuller Elkin
Susan Ann Elton
James Bruce English
Helen Fehser
Beatrice Ann Fenn
George Edward Garvey
Jasot Louise Gier
Austin Mack Gilmore
John Edward Goss
William Lawrence Gold
Mary Evelyn Graham
Mabel M. Grooms
Sarah Frances Guthalson
Bernard Gunness
Assaf Maric Halise
Mary Caroline Hanes
Maude Irving Hartman
Genevieve Elizabeth Hatfield
Nicholas Holmen
Neil Hollo
Krisa Stephens Hudson, Jr.
Norman Charles Herr
Henry Marychorry Hess, Jr.
Jane Hulowich
Joshua Hulch
Richard Edward Jackson
Charles Albert Johnson
Arthur Andrew Joynson

Robert Martin Kamins
Joseph Anthony Keller
Eliot Kessel
Jeanne Louise Kienhe
Norman Kern
Lorraine Mildred Krueger
Peter Roya Levin
Frederick William Linnen
Bernard Eliehant Lipman
Sidney Samuel Lipshira
Marion Jonathan Lott
Henry Cole Lowcock
Richard Stockton MacNeil
George Mary Mean
Arthur Stanley Martin
Malcolm Roderick McCallum
Donnell Griffin McPherson
Gay Wheeler Meyer
John Henry Michton
Dorothy Louise Miles
Shadum Minor
Daniel Moment
Harry Moskow, Jr.
Ina R. Nelson
Ruth Nourinoff
Morton Frankwein Novak
Hilda Elizabeth O'Brien
Pierre Salvi Palmer, Jr.
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

James Henry Petson
Sandra Jean Parkes
Leonard Samuel Press
Mauro A. Reinhart
Monica Elizabeth Remach
Charlotte Ann Renae
Robert G. Reynolds
Walter James Rocker
Sam Koby Rostad
Mythic Marion Schifflenger
Robert Frederic Schmitz
William Fahlle Schmuckepe
Jean Schuts

George Seltzer
Helen Patricia Shlock
Charme William Silas, Jr.
Rebecca M. Skinky
Caroline Elizabeth Souther
Elise Spohn
Harris A. Sporhcr
Carl Seamus Stanley
Robert William Stocky
Marjorie Jane Snowden
Mimi Thomas

John Paul Vergold
Robert William Vawss
Richard Edward Whedon
Herbert Howard Winter
Ella Lovina Winter
William McCrilly Wickerson
Guenter Allyn Williams
Maurice Gladys Wilson
Kenneth Elliot Yomack, Jr.
Dorothy Brown Woodward
Donald Ewers Wray
Rasuen Gerevan
Helen Barbara Zornow

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy:

Anne Kempeck

V. IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Jerry T. Akelson
Witca Esther Alesha
Murdoc Lee Boopin
Clinton Avone Baker
Hile Rader
Hery B. Benjamin
Wilton Charles Bokeh
Wilton H. Buntel
Robert Malcolm Byer
John Whitley Budy
John Albert Carborg
James Blake Charlton
Lev Julia Cichewi
Raymond Giel Covern, Jr.
Victor Charles Cook
Albert Whitsay Delgut
Blal Rebece Espino
Hannah Flak Fleck

Clayt Christine Flanagan
Richard Lewis Glauser
William Henrich
Christine Henry
Gilbert Hinch
Phyllis Birt
Thelas Emma Salmen
Waren Howard James
Robert Ernest Johnson
Alice Louise Kaufmann
Harlent Lew Kemp
Vernon Louis Korn
Andrew Edward Leones
Milton Abraham Lubin
Ralph Carman McCormack
William Alben McCormack, Jr.
Eliee Virginia McCracken
Mary Jane Metcalfe

Richard Nundus
Perle Jane Purpke
Walter Edward Phillips
Charles Arthur Reid
Arthur Campbell Rock
Gilbert Carl Rostchett
Albert Ackman Schman
Walter William Schwarteski
Dorothy May Scott
Mervin Herbert Stein
Alden Clark Steinbeck
Eliee Lillian Teufel
Carlos Wehe
Esther Sara West
Cayrolene Jean Wells
Woodrow Walford Wilson
Edward James Wimans
Sam Parkinson Wood

VI. IN THE LAW SCHOOL

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Montcal Attemeissa
Thomas Daniel Abers
Hil Applebaum
Theodore Annem Basinski
Herman Berad Bergess
Edgar Michael Bocum
Balloo Phooki Bore
William Thomas Cavannery, Jr.
Norrie Jay Cone
Robert Goodwin Corbett
Maurice Fedolin
Joseph John Gansker
Malian Goldberg
Lewis Sanford Grisman
Robert Haskell Harlan

Raymond Phillip Harris
Robert Benjamin Hammel
Hermond Gregor Jansen
Robert Frederick Johnson
William Jay Jausa
Philip Reiter Lawrence
Harry John Lev
Kenta V. Lokeme
Margaret Mathilde Lata
Phyllis March
Charles Frederick McCoy
Milton McKay
Sas A. Myer, Jr.
Edward Harris Norton
David Edge Packer
Ruslaw James Parson

Richard Nowan
Wilton Irwin Pochte
Walter George Ramier
Herman S. Rose
Harry Roes
Paul Warren Rothchild
Robert Lee Spegard
John Walter Sandh温馨提示
Louis M. Shapen
Merrin Leon Silverman
Carl Richey Simhs
William Henry Speak
Joseph Stein
Edward Benny Svoren
Elion Donilo Sukeys
Ikei L. Zains

VII. IN THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Mary Ferguson Driver
Celeste Falstein
Ethel Juliette Frank
Board of Trustees
June 13, 1940

America Hallbrook
Jean Beatrice Hoodwin
Lillias Wilbraham Lober
Evelyn Polachek

Miri Eta Szar
Lillias Sheffer
Joan Lina Silverstein
Peter Michael Sullivan

Jean Davida Turner
Edna Isabel Water
Helene Zimmerman

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy:
Lucille LeVerne Cook

V. THE PRESENTATION OF THE ROSENBERGER MEDAL

THOMAS EDWARD WILSON

"In recognition of his generous participation in activities furthering the efficiency, health, and character of rural youth; and especially for his work as Chairman of the National Committee on Boys' and Girls' Club Work devoted to extending the program, membership, and influence of 4-H Clubs."

Mr. Wilson will be presented by Professor Percy Holmes Boynton, Chairman of the Committee on Award

VI. AWARDS FOR EXCELLENCE IN UNDERGRADUATE TEACHING

JAMES LEA CATE, Assistant Professor of Medieval History
RALPH GRAFTON SANGER, Instructor in Mathematics
PAUL DIRKS VOTH, Instructor in Botany
It was moved and seconded to approve and confirm the action of the Committee on Instruction and Research in authorizing the conferring of the degrees upon the candidates named provided they conformed to all conditions, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board reported the receipt of the following letters from members of the faculty scheduled to retire this year:

Let me take this opportunity to acknowledge your kind letter on behalf of the Board of Trustees on the occasion of my approaching retirement from active duty in the service of the University. The last twenty years of service in this institution have been among the happiest of my life, and I wish to express my appreciation of all the kind courtesies which I have received from the officers of administration. I can assure you that from the sand and the flowers and the palms of Florida I shall look back with the most pleasant recollections to this campus. (Signed) A. G. Baker

Allow me to thank you for your letter of May 31 and the accompanying appointment to part-time service in the Department of Political Science. I shall be glad to keep in touch with the quadrangles and push along as far as I can the University development of the next half century. (Signed) Charles E. Merriam

Thank you for your notification of my retirement and your good wishes in behalf of the Trustees. It has been a great pleasure to serve the University and I appreciate its kindly consideration during a long period. (Signed) Henry W. Prescott

The letters were received and ordered placed on file.

Mr. Douglas, Chairman of the Committee on Nominations, reported progress in the consideration of candidates for membership on the Board, stating that the committee had held several meetings and expects to present recommendations to the Board within the near future.
Mr. Douglas submitted the following report of the Committee on Nominations:

The Committee on Nominations submits the following nominations to the Board of Trustees:

For Trustees in Class 3, term expiring in 1943:
- Sewell L. Avery
- Laird Bell
- Max Epstein
- Marshall Field
- C. B. Goodspeed
- Arthur B. Hall
- Ernest E. Quantrell
- Lessing J. Rosenwald
- Marshall Field
- Harold E. Swift

For Trustee in Class 3, term expiring in 1941:
- Trevor Arnett

For Trustee in Class 3, term expiring in 1942:
- Harrison B. Barnard

For elective offices:
- Chairman: Harold H. Swift
- First Vice-Chairman: William Scott Bond
- Second Vice-Chairman: Laird Bell
- Secretary: John P. Moulds

For appointive offices:
- Treasurer: Lloyd R. Steere
- Comptroller: Harvey C. Daines
- Business Manager: William B. Harrell
- Assistant Comptroller: Arthur Linscombe
- Assistant Secretary: William J. Mather
- Assistant Secretary: Lyndon H. Lesch
- Assistant Business Manager: Howard E. Matthes
- Assistant Treasurer: Lyndon H. Lesch
- Assistant Treasurer: Hortense Friedman

Committee on Nominations
Robert L. Scott
Clarence B. Randall
Paul S. Russell
Edward L. Ryan, Jr.
James H. Douglas, Jr., Chairman
It was moved and seconded to instruct the Secretary of the Board to cast the ballot on behalf of the Trustees present for the re-election of the Trustees as nominated, and, thirteen Trustees being present and voting in favor thereof, the motion was declared adopted.

Whereupon the Secretary of the Board reported that he had cast the ballot for the following Trustees:

For Trustees in Class 3, term expiring in 1943:
- Sewell L. Avery
- Laird Bell
- Max Epstein
- Marshall Field
- C. B. Goodspeed
- Arthur B. Hall
- Ernest E. Quantrell
- Lessing J. Rosenwald
- Harold H. Swift

For Trustees in Class 3, term expiring in 1941:
- Trevor Arnett

For Trustees in Class 3, term expiring in 1942:
- Harrison B. Barnard

and the Chairman of the Board declared the persons named re-elected Trustees for the terms indicated above.

It was moved and seconded to instruct the Secretary of the Board to cast the ballot on behalf of the Trustees present for the election of officers of the Board of Trustees as nominated, and, thirteen Trustees being present and voting in favor thereof, the motion was declared adopted.

Whereupon the Secretary of the Board reported that he had cast the ballot for the following persons:

- Chairman: Harold H. Swift
- First Vice-Chairman: William Scott Bond
- Second Vice-Chairman: Laird Bell
- Secretary: John F. Moulds

and the Chairman of the Board declared the persons named elected to the respective offices for the term expiring with the annual meeting in 1941.
It was moved and seconded to appoint the following officers of the University for the offices designated and for terms expiring with the annual meeting in 1941:

- Treasurer: Lloyd R. Steere
- Comptroller: Harvey C. Daines
- Business Manager: William B. Harrell
- Assistant Treasurer: Lyndon H. Lesch
- Assistant Comptroller: Arthur Lincicome
- Assistant Business Manager: Howard B. Matthews
- Assistant Secretary: William J. Kather
- Assistant Secretary: Lyndon H. Lesch

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

At the request of the Chairman of the Committee on Instruction and Research, the Chairman of the Board reported that he and the President of the University had attended a conference May 28, 1940, with Messrs. McKinlay and Bartow, representing the Board of Managers of Presbyterian Hospital, Trustee Cleary and Dean Allen representing the University of Illinois and Dr. Post, Dean of Rush Graduate School of Medicine. This conference was occasioned as a result of a new approach to Presbyterian Hospital from the University of Illinois in which the University of Illinois indicated its interest in Presbyterian Hospital and its staff. In this conference the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University had followed the plan of describing to the group the position taken by this Board February 9, 1939, in another comparable situation and stated that they had no reason to think that the present attitude of the Board would be any different but that they had no authority to speak for the Board. He told in some detail of the discussions which took place at the conference and inquired as to the pleasure of the Board.

It was moved and seconded to reaffirm the action taken by this Board at the meeting held February 9, 1939, with respect to the proposals as to the future of Rush Medical College, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
Mr. Arnett, Chairman of the Committee on Accounting and Audit, spoke of the large amount of overtime work involved for the Comptroller's Office in preparing a complete annual report for presentation at the August meeting. He suggested that a brief condensed statement be presented at the August meeting showing the outcome of the year and that the complete statistical and detailed report be deferred until the September or October meeting, preferably the latter.

The consensus of the meeting favored Mr. Arnett's proposal.

Mr. Huwem, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Alumni Foundation, reported that the first phase of the Alumni Campaign would be completed within the next few weeks and that in accordance with the arrangement made with the Business Manager when Mr. William J. Mather was leased to serve as Director of the Foundation, Mr. Mather would return to his duties as Bursar within the present month. He spoke of the remarkably fine work done by Mr. Mather and suggested that the thanks of the Board be extended to the Business Manager for the loan of Mr. Mather from his organization and to Mr. Mather for his assiduous and effective service.

It was moved and seconded to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express the appreciation of the Board to Mr. Herron and to Mr. Mather, as recommended by Mr. Huwem, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the Comptroller and in accordance with the understanding at the time of the appointment of the Assistant Comptroller in 1938,

It was moved, and seconded to increase the salary of Mr. Arthur Lincicome, Assistant Comptroller, to $6,000 per year effective July 1, 1940, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the Comptroller,

It was moved and seconded to adopt the following resolution in connection with the appointment of alternates for the Comptroller in certification of checks and warrants on all general and special bank accounts of the University:

Resolved, that, effective as of this date, any one of the following named persons, to-wit: Mary L. Davis, Catherine S. Mitchell, and Margaret S. Knox be and is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the Comptroller checks and warrants drawn on any of the several bank accounts of The University of Chicago, until the
next annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, or until the appointment and qualification of their successors, such authorizations to be subject to revocation by the Board of Trustees, or by the Chairman of the Committee on Accounting and Audit, or by the Comptroller; such revocation to become effective upon the filing with the respective banking depositories of notice thereof certified by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees;

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Comptroller presented tables and charts showing comparative rate of return on endowment funds of the University and 46 institutions; a comparative analysis of investments by class of investments of the University and other institutions, and comparative diversification of investments.
### Table I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The University of Chicago reduction in rate for 1932-33 is due in part to provision for the first time for depreciation on properties acquired through foreclosures and for amortization of bond premiums.

Office of the Controller
June 13, 1940.
### Table I.

**Comparative Rate of Return on Endowment Funds**

**The University of Chicago and Forty-Five Institutions**

1929-30 through 1938-39

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>University of Chicago (1)</th>
<th>Institutions (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1929-30</td>
<td>6.2%</td>
<td>5.16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930-31</td>
<td>6.1%</td>
<td>5.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931-32</td>
<td>5.1%</td>
<td>5.06%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932-33</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
<td>4.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933-34</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td>4.39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934-35</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
<td>4.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935-36</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td>4.36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936-37</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
<td>4.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1937-38</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>4.40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1938-39</td>
<td>4.0(3)</td>
<td>4.30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


(2) From Table I, page 19, American Council on Education Studies, Series III, Vol. IV, No. 18.

(3) Reduction in rate partially due to increased provision for depreciation of property acquired through mortgage foreclosure, and for amortization of premiums on bonds, due to change in accounting policies effective during 1938-39.

Office of the Comptroller
June 13, 1940.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 1929</th>
<th>June 30, 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago (1)</td>
<td>The University of Chicago (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>34.4%</td>
<td>62.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred stocks</td>
<td>3.4%</td>
<td>6.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stocks</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>23.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>17.1%</td>
<td>5.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate</td>
<td>23.2%</td>
<td>27.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional plant and loans to other funds</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other investments</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
<td>.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>June 30, 1929</th>
<th>June 30, 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 Institutions (2)</td>
<td>8 Institutions (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>62.0%</td>
<td>49.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred stocks</td>
<td>5.4%</td>
<td>8.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stocks</td>
<td>9.9%</td>
<td>24.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>12.7%</td>
<td>4.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>9.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional plant and loans to other funds</td>
<td>4.5%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other investments</td>
<td>.9%</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0%</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) From Schedule C, page 10, Confidential Report of the Comptroller, Fiscal Year 1938-39, Part II. Investments of funds other than endowment funds are included.

(2) From Table II, page 20, American Council on Education Studies, Series III, Vol IV, No 18. The eight institutions are Carnegie Institute of Technology, The University of Chicago, Dartmouth College, Harvard University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Oberlin College, Stanford University, and Vanderbilt University.

Office of the Comptroller
June 13, 1940
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utilities:</th>
<th>The University of Chicago</th>
<th>20 Institutions(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>11.7%</td>
<td>12.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred stocks</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stocks</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Utilities</td>
<td>(13.6)</td>
<td>(18.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrials and Miscellaneous:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>10.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred stocks</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stocks</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>18.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Industrials and Miscellaneous</td>
<td>(30.0)</td>
<td>(38.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rails:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred stocks</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stocks</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total, Rails</td>
<td>(10.9)</td>
<td>(13.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Municipal</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate (less mortgage payable)</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>17.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in institutional property</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal loans</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment funds loaned to other funds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>-.3</td>
<td>.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash (net)</td>
<td>-.7</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) From Table III, page 21, American Council on Education Studies, Series III, Vol. IV, No. 18.
Office of the Comptroller
June 13, 1940.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investments</th>
<th>The University of Chicago</th>
<th>20 Institutions (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amount (000 omitted)</td>
<td>% to Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds</td>
<td>$22,529</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred stocks</td>
<td>5,040</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common stocks</td>
<td>17,487</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages (including real estate bonds and stocks)</td>
<td>4,164</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real estate</td>
<td>20,844</td>
<td>28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment in institutional property</td>
<td>1,077</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal loans and notes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment funds loaned to other funds</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other investments</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$70,944</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income from investments: $2,809  $34,712
Average rate of return: 3.97%  4.16%

(1) From Table VII, page 24, American Council on Education Studies, Series III, Vol. IV, No. 18.
Office of the Comptroller
June 13, 1940.
DIVERSIFICATION OF INVESTMENTS
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS
(See Table V for data)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Bonds</th>
<th>Host. Stock</th>
<th>Common St.</th>
<th>Real Estate</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 Universities and Colleges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Institutions 1932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Struthers Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Successful Fire Insurance Companies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 Legal Reserve Life Insurance Companies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Bank Trust Departments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Common Trust Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Trust Institutions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Large Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several Church Boards of Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Percentages are approximate and based on Table V.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bonds</th>
<th>Preferred</th>
<th>Common Stocks</th>
<th>Mortgages</th>
<th>Real Estate</th>
<th>Other</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago, June 30, 1939</td>
<td>31.8%</td>
<td>7.1%</td>
<td>24.3%</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
<td>38.1%</td>
<td>2.4%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110 Universities and Colleges</td>
<td>40.3%</td>
<td>10.3%</td>
<td>21.8%</td>
<td>7.7%</td>
<td>15.3%</td>
<td>4.6%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Struthers Study of 30 Institutions in 1932</td>
<td>49.8%</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>13.5%</td>
<td>13.1%</td>
<td>5.8%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most successful Fire Insurance Companies</td>
<td>37.0%</td>
<td>13.0%</td>
<td>48.0%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 Legal Reserve Life Insurance Companies</td>
<td>54.0%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>49.4%</td>
<td>7.8%</td>
<td>16.5%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Bank Trust Departments</td>
<td>48.6%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32.1%</td>
<td>7.1%</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Common Trust Funds</td>
<td>33.9%</td>
<td>13.7%</td>
<td>32.6%</td>
<td>13.5%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Trust Institutions</td>
<td>70.0%</td>
<td>5.0%</td>
<td>13.0%</td>
<td>12.0%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A large Foundation</td>
<td>81.5%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>16.7%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Several Church Boards of Education</td>
<td>10.0%</td>
<td>1.6%</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td>21.3%</td>
<td>5.2%</td>
<td>24.1%</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Office of the Comptroller
June 13, 1940.
The President of the University submitted the following report:

As of May 31, 1940, the gifts paid into the University for all purposes since July 1, 1939, total $4,817,153.65. This represents an increase during the month of May of $665,771.28.

Mr. Field's gift of the building at 216-220 West Jackson Boulevard, and cash received in the Alumni Foundation Campaign account for most of this increase.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The President of the University reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

From the Commonwealth Fund, $8,050 to be applied to the University's course in Hospital Administration for the period October 1, 1940, to October 1, 1941.

From the Carnegie Corporation, $5,600 to be paid in two annual installments beginning 1939-40 toward support of an experimental tutorial fellowship system in the Law School.

From Mr. Arthur H. Compton, $1,000 in support of cosmic ray research.

From an anonymous donor, $500 in support of research in the Department of Anthropology.

From the American Daughters of Sweden, $500 for an honorary scholarship for Miss Elaine Ruth Anderson for the year 1940-41.

From Mr. Norman Davidson, Gustavus F. Swift Fellow in the Department of Chemistry for 1940-41, $300 to be used during the coming academic year preferably for a scholarship or as part of a scholarship, or for other purposes as the Department of Chemistry sees fit.

From the Emergency Committee in Aid of Displaced Foreign Scholars, $500 to provide an honorarium for Dr. Alfred Mamas in connection with his lecture program which is scheduled for the period from July 8 to 17, 1940, under the auspices of the Division of the Social Sciences.

From the Chicago Woman's Ideal Club, $300 to pay the tuition of its scholarship student, Jeannette Tregay, for 1940-41.

From the Sigma Alumnae Club, $250 to be added to the principal of the Sigma Scholarship Fund. The total in the fund is now $4,837.87.
From Mrs. James Leake, $200 and from Miss Edith Abbott and Miss Sophonisba P. Breckinridge, a joint contribution of $25 to establish the James Leake Student Loan Fund for the use of students in the School of Social Service Administration.

From Roger Faherty, $100 in support of the research project being conducted under the direction of Mr. Tom F. Cross, Professor of English and Comparative Literature.

From friends of the late Grace Abbott, $57 to the Grace Abbott Memorial Fund. (The total in the fund is now $4,681.50.)

From the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County, $50 for the Social Milk Fund in the Medical Social Service Department.

From Mr. Thomas E. Donnelley, $50 for narcissi bulbs to be planted in the Quadrangles.

From the Evaporated Milk Association, $30 to supplement previous grants for research in the Department of Pediatrics in connection with vitamin B1 studies.

From Mr. Harold R. Willoughby, $28.47 in part payment for Marken photographs compiled from the Index of Christian Art.

From Mr. Thomas E. Donnelley, $25 and from John S. Miller, $100 toward a fund to be raised for the purchase of the Red Armenian Gospels for the Divinity School.

From the Order of the Grey Towers, an organization of the Library Staff, $25 for the purchase of a phonograph for the Modern Poetry Library.

From Dr. Truman S. Potter in the Department of Anatomy, $47.50 toward the salary of his assistant.

From the Armour Laboratories, $16.07 to pay for expenses incurred by Dr. H. O. Miles in the Department of Pathology during the calendar year 1939.

From Dr. Anton J. Carlson, his scientific library consisting principally of scientific journals and reprints, to the Department of Physiology, this gift to be effective on Dr. Carlson’s retirement on October 1, 1940.
From Miss Margaret Burton, Volume II of the "Historical Encyclopedia of Illinois with Commemorative Biographies" for the Library.

It was moved and seconded to accept the contributions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express to the donors the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to adopt the following resolution:

Whereas it has been proposed that there be established under the auspices of and for the benefit of thirteen Midwestern universities (namely, University of Indiana, Iowa State College, Michigan State College, Northwestern University, Ohio State University, Purdue University, State University of Iowa, University of Chicago, University of Illinois, University of Kentucky, University of Michigan, University of Minnesota, University of Wisconsin) a storage and distribution center for little used library books, and

Whereas the location, participation, basis of financing, and type of organization of the proposed storage center are to be determined, and

Whereas funds must be sought to study this project from persons or corporations who may wish to know the attitude of the governing boards concerning it

Now Therefore Be It Resolved that this Board endorse in principle the proposal to establish such a storage center, and that it hereby indicate its willingness to participate in such an enterprise insofar as it is legally permitted so to do, on the understanding that no present financial commitments are incurred by this resolution;

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

It is recommended that the following new appointments, re-appointments, and promotions to the staff of Rush Medical College for one year from July 1, 1940, without salary, be approved:

### Dermatology

**Reappointments**
- Omaby, Oliver S., Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department
- Mitchell, James H., Associate Clinical Professor
- Oliver, Edward A., Associate Clinical Professor
- Ebert, Michael H., Assistant Clinical Professor
- Finnerud, Clark W., Assistant Clinical Professor
- Pink, Marion S., Clinical Instructor
- Tobin, Walter, Clinical Instructor
- Webster, James R., Clinical Instructor
- Kendrick, Frank J., Clinical Associate
- Moss, David V., Clinical Associate
- Olson, Edward A., Clinical Associate
- Leaf, Veri, Clinical Assistant
- O'Neal, Harold, Clinical Assistant
- Slepyan, Albert H., Clinical Assistant

**New Appointments**
- Ecklund, Lillie Mathilde, Clinical Assistant
- Scott, Gordon H., Assistant Clinical Professor

**Reappointments**
- Shambaugh, George E., Clinical Professor Emeritus
- Hayden, Daniel B., Clinical Professor
- Kenyon, Elmer L., Associate Professor Emeritus (Disorders of Speech)
- Curry, Louis T., Associate Clinical Professor
- Shambaugh, Jr., George E., Associate Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department (extension of appointment from January 1, 1941, to July 1, 1941)
- Chajkowski, Edward L., Assistant Clinical Professor
- Dougherty, Clifford L., Assistant Clinical Professor
- Wallner, Linden J., Assistant Clinical Professor
- Watkins, Richard W., Assistant Clinical Professor
- Wojinski, Frank, Assistant Clinical Professor
- Campbell, Paul A., Clinical Instructor
- Friedberg, Stanton A., Clinical Instructor
- Line, Ivan J., Clinical Assistant

**Promotions**
- Hagens, Elmer L., Clinical Professor
- Lewis, Thomas W., Associate Clinical Professor Emeritus
New Appointments
Levy, Julius, Clinical Associate (Neurology)
Levy, Norman A., Clinical Associate (Psychiatry)
Barlett, Walter H., Clinical Assistant
Chapin, Josephine W., Clinical Assistant (Psychiatry)
Frankowski, Clementine E., Clinical Assistant
Holmes, George W., Clinical Assistant
Kesler, Roland L., Clinical Assistant
Larson, Myron W., Clinical Assistant
Levine, Victor, Clinical Assistant
Olander, Carl W., Clinical Assistant
Proud, Theodore S., Clinical Assistant

Reapointments
Barrett, James B., Professor Emeritus
Bassoe, Peter, Clinical Professor (Neurology)
Brown, Ralph C., Clinical Professor
Elliott, Arthur R., Clinical Professor
Pavlin, John, Clinical Professor (Neurology)
Getzwood, Lee C., Clinical Professor
Hall, George W., Clinical Professor (Neurology)
Irwin, Ernest B., Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department
Post, Wilber E., Clinical Professor and Dean of the Rush Graduate School of Medicine
Tice, Frederick, Clinical Professor
Woodgett, Rollin E., Clinical Professor
Arkin, Aarn, Associate Clinical Professor
Avery, Loren W., Associate Clinical Professor
Brand, Morris, Associate Clinical Professor (Psychiatry)
Campbell, Leo E., Associate Clinical Professor
Foran, Francis L., Associate Clinical Professor
Hamm, Ralph C., Associate Clinical Professor (Psychiatry)
Hibbs, William G., Associate Clinical Professor
Hoffman, Harry B., Associate Clinical Professor (Neurology)
Kelly, Frank E., Associate Clinical Professor
Levinson, Yale E., Associate Clinical Professor
McDonald, William D., Associate Clinical Professor (Materia Medica and Toxicology)
Miller, George E., Associate Clinical Professor (Materia Medica and Toxicology)
Pernicka, Emma W., Associate Clinical Professor
Portis, Sidney A., Associate Clinical Professor
Rotman, David B., Associate Clinical Professor
Sheff, Howard N., Associate Clinical Professor
Thomas, William A., Associate Clinical Professor
Thompson, William O., Associate Clinical Professor
Trimmer, Ralph D., Associate Clinical Professor
Walsh, Thomas E., Associate Clinical Professor
Anthony, Stephen P., Assistant Clinical Professor
Austin, Margaret H., Assistant Clinical Professor
Bloch, Leon, Assistant Clinical Professor
Carter, Jay B., Assistant Clinical Professor
Byerly, James B., Assistant Clinical Professor
Medicine (Continued)

Reappointments (Continued)

Fishbein, Morris, Assistant Clinical Professor
Fredrickson, Frederick C., Assistant Clinical Professor
Freilich, Harry S., Assistant Clinical Professor
Gray, Earl E., Assistant Clinical Professor and Assistant to the Dean
Haines, William B., Assistant Clinical Professor (Neurology)
Nikovitch, Benjamin M., Assistant Clinical Professor
Johannesen, Robert E., Assistant Clinical Professor
Knight, Alva H., Assistant Clinical Professor
Kobak, Darnell W., Assistant Clinical Professor
Lichtenstein, Meyer, Assistant Clinical Professor
Lundy, Chwton J., Assistant Clinical Professor
Nicoll, Homer K., Assistant Clinical Professor
Richter, Richard B., Assistant Clinical Professor
Koontz, E. Ransom, Lecturer in Medicine (Medical Jurisprudence)
Bacon, Charles M., Clinical Instructor
Baer, Thomas A., Clinical Instructor
Barnstein, Stanley, Clinical Instructor
Butler, Stuyvesant, Clinical Instructor
Carriner, John A., Clinical Instructor
Genkner, Max, Clinical Instructor
Gouwens, Willis E., Clinical Instructor
Hart, Harry G., Clinical Instructor (Neurology)
Kirby, William J., Clinical Instructor
Lang, Ross S., Clinical Instructor
Schefol, Yette, Clinical Instructor
Sharp, Agnes, Clinical Instructor (Abnormal Psychiatry)
Sims, Charles A., Clinical Instructor
Simkin, Maurice, Clinical Instructor
Simkin, William, Clinical Instructor
Stearns, Edward B., Clinical Instructor
Stenz, Arthur, Clinical Instructor
Taylor, Samuel G., III, Clinical Instructor
Traiger, Irving, Clinical Instructor
Turner, George C., Clinical Instructor
Blatchford, Frank W., Jr., Clinical Associate
Bider, Zachary A., Clinical Associate
Fisman, Jacob S., Clinical Associate
Frankel, Lester, Clinical Associate (Physiotherapy)
Gorinsky, Leon H., Clinical Associate
Hallenbeck, George G., Clinical Associate
Kemmeyer, Rudolph, Clinical Associate
Reappointments (Continued)

Jackson, D. Wolge M., Clinical Associate
Kallai, Thomas E., Clinical Associate
Logan, Catherine E., Clinical Associate
Loverde, Albert A., Clinical Associate
Milroy, John P. J., Clinical Associate
Riedel, J. Adolph, Clinical Associate
Schroeder, Mary G., Clinical Associate (Psychiatry)
Shoehet, Allan E., Clinical Associate
Stanton, Alfred H., Clinical Associate (Neurology)
Tysell, John E., Clinical Associate
Willians, James L. Clinical Associate
Shick, Armin F., Clinical Associate
Monter, Virginia M., Clinical Assistant (Neurology)
Hollis, Harold H., Assistant Clinical Professor
Weinberg, Jack, Clinical Assistant (Psychiatry)
Promotions

Nelson, Bertram, Clinical Associate
Nelson, Seymour, Clinical Associate
Weisberg, Seymour, Clinical Associate
Reappointments

Obstetrics and Gynecology

Holmes, Rudolph W., Professor Emeritus
Webster, John, Professor Emeritus
Seer, Joseph L., Clinical Professor
Culbertson, Carey, Clinical Professor
Heaney, N. Sprout, Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department

Kanter, Aaron E., Clinical Professor
Allen, Edward D., Associate Clinical Professor
Boyars, Harry, Assistant Clinical Professor
Fox, Paul C., Assistant Clinical Professor
Klewans, Arthur N., Assistant Clinical Professor
McNeil, Alice, Assistant Clinical Professor (Anesthesiology)

Priest, Fred O., Assistant Clinical Professor
Sibley, W. N., Clinical Instructor

DeCoste, Edwin J., Clinical Instructor
Stullik, Lincoln, Clinical Instructor

Beaum, Hugo C., Clinical Associate

McNee, Louis, Clinical Associate
Dobson, Catherine W., Clinical Assistant
Bond, Iem E., Clinical Associate

Sahrung, George S., Clinical Assistant

Promotions

Edwards, Dorothy, Assistant Clinical Professor
Gabrielian, Alexander C., Assistant Clinical Professor
Dres, Cecil C., Clinical Instructor
Davis, W. J. Nixon, Jr., Clinical Associate

Lammle, Robert, Clinical Associate

Turner, S. J., Clinical Associate

Ophthalmology

New Appointment

Sternes, Frank C., Clinical Assistant

Reappointments

Darling, Charles G., Clinical Professor
Moncrieff, William F., Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department

Allen, Thomas D., Associate Clinical Professor
Fowler, Earle H., Associate Clinical Professor
Ellen, Bertha, Associate Professor

von der Heydt, Robert, Associate Clinical Professor
Selinger, Elias, Assistant Clinical Professor
Leech, Vernon, Clinical Instructor

Carmody, Raymond, Clinical Associate

Crane, Cyril V., Clinical Associate

Promotions

Jacobson, Max M., Assistant Clinical Professor
Scherbel, Karl, Clinical Associate
Board of Trustees

June 13, 1940

Reappointments

Pathology

Hektoen, Ludwig, Professor Emeritus
Wheeler, George H., Professor Emeritus
Apfelbach, Carl W., Associate Professor
Hiroshi, Edwin F., Associate Professor
Boeckstijn, George J., Associate Professor
Davidsohn, Israel, Assistant Professor
Freeland, Milnor E., Assistant
Hagerty, Cornelius B., Assistant
Rhodes, D. Berneice, Assistant

Pediatrics

Grulee, Clifford G., Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department
Hoyne, Archibald, Clinical Professor
Parnes, Arthur H., Clinical Professor
Leslie, Eleanor I., Associate Clinical Professor
Sanford, Rayworth H., Associate Clinical Professor
Allin, Frank W., Assistant Clinical Professor
Beverly, Bert L., Assistant Clinical Professor
Stulik, Charles K., Assistant Clinical Professor
Buth, Craig D., Clinical Instructor
Harrison, C. J., Clinical Instructor
Kantor-Antman, Jemio, Clinical Instructor
Lewinson, Nathaniel, Clinical Instructor
Moynihan, Florence W., Clinical Instructor
Noyes, Harold J., Clinical Instructor
Shaw, Noel G., Clinical Instructor
Zaverchnik, John J., Clinical Instructor
Boller, Anna E., Clinical Assistant (Dietetics)
Grisson, Raymond F., Clinical Assistant
Siemsen, Walter, Clinical Assistant
Welford, Norman T., Clinical Assistant
Bohning, Anne, Clinical Assistant

Surgery

Bevan, Arthur D., N. Sonn Clinical Professor
David, Vernon C., Clinical Professor and Chairman of the Department
Davis, Carl E., Clinical Professor
Herb, Isabella C., Clinical Professor (Anesthetics)
Herbert, Robert H., Clinical Professor (Genito-Urinary)
Kratzke, Herman L., Clinical Professor (Genito-Urinary)
Miller, Edwin M., Clinical Professor
Montgomery, Albert H., Clinical Professor
Moorehead, Frederick A., Clinical Professor (Oral and Dental)
Speed, Kellogg, Clinical Professor
Berkheiser, Elwyn J., Associate Clinical Professor (Orthopedics)
Surgery (Continued)

Reappointments (Continued)

Bettman, Ralph E., Associate Clinical Professor
Davis, George E., Associate Clinical Professor
Lyons, Mary A., Associate Clinical Professor (Anesthesiology)
Mets, Arthur R., Associate Clinical Professor
Oberhelman, Harry A., Associate Clinical Professor
Potts, Willis J., Associate Clinical Professor
Squire, Fay N., Associate Clinical Professor (Radiology)
Starr, Francis H., Associate Clinical Professor
Vaughan, Roger T., Associate Clinical Professor
Verbrugghen, Adrien, Associate Clinical Professor (Neurosurgery)
Baker, Hillier L., Assistant Clinical Professor
Buckman, Edward, Assistant Clinical Professor (Genito-Urinary)
Cottrell, Thomas, Assistant Clinical Professor (Genito-Urinary)
Dorsey, John M., Assistant Clinical Professor
DePree, James F., Clinical Associate (Orthopedics)
Fehr, Anton, Clinical Associate
Gaines, Reuben B., Clinical Assistant (Genito-Urinary)
German, Hampton L., Clinical Assistant (Genito-Urinary)
King, Irving J., Clinical Assistant (Orthopedics)
Kobiak, Oliver A., Clinical Assistant (Genito-Urinary)
Mittis, Horlpides, Clinical Assistant
Petursson, George A., Clinical Assistant
Plsek, Louis F., Clinical Assistant
Romberger, A. J., Clinical Assistant (Genito-Urinary)
Skeawra, Arthur, Clinical Assistant (Genito-Urinary)
Sherwin, Leonard J., Clinical Assistant (Genito-Urinary)
Zieman, Stephen A., Clinical Assistant
Surgery (Continued)

Promotions

Weller, Charles G., Associate Clinical Professor (Genito-Urinary)
Lawton, Stanley E., Assistant Clinical Professor
Thies, Frank V., Assistant Clinical Professor
Rider, Dean L., Clinical Instructor
Merricks, James W., Jr., Clinical Associate (Genito-Urinary)

It was moved and seconded to make the appointments, reappointments and promotions to the staff of Rush Medical College, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that the following appointments to the associate, courtesy and eligible staffs of the Chicago Lying-in Hospital for the year beginning July 1, 1940, be approved:

Associate Staff

Dr. Ira Brown
Dr. Edward L. Cornell
Dr. J. P. Greenhill
Dr. Arthur E. Koff

Dr. Herbert L. Michel
Dr. Luella Nadelhoffer
Dr. Beatrix Tucker
Dr. Magnus P. Urnes

Dr. Harry B. W. Demerson
Dr. W. V. Nixon Davis, Jr.
Dr. Dorothy Edwards
Dr. G. J. Hagens

Courtesv Staff

Dr. Eloise Parsons
Dr. M. Alice Phillips
Dr. William H. Rubovits
Dr. William S. Serbin

Eligible Staff

Dr. M. G. Aronsohn
Dr. Sol J. Benezeth
Dr. Charles L. Bidwell
Dr. James Bloomfield
Dr. Harry Branden
Dr. James Campbell Carey
Dr. Morey Chapman
Dr. Henry W. Chemey
Dr. Walter W. Coen
Dr. Alvin V. Cole
Dr. Frances H. Cook
Dr. Orion O. Coppel
Dr. J. B. Digate
Dr. Catherine L. Deacon
Dr. Lawrence F. Draper
Dr. Milton N. Dremer
Dr. Rudolph S. Edelstein
Dr. Max C. Uhrich

Dr. James P. Fleming
Dr. John J. Freeman
Dr. Alexander Gabrieliens
Dr. Robert J. Glenny
Dr. Herman Greens
Dr. H. W. Hilge
Dr. Timothy R. Hinchion
Dr. Sam A. Janssen
Dr. Nicholas H. Kern
Dr. Ellis G. Klinger
Dr. William Kroger
Dr. Abraham J. Lae
Dr. Maurice E. Laveen
Dr. Edmund G. Lawler
Dr. Paul E. Lawler
Dr. J. E. Lesch
Dr. Joseph E. Lepke
Dr. Frederick J. Losenman
It was moved and seconded to approve the appointments to the associate, courtesy and eligible staffs of the Chicago Lying-in Hospital for the year beginning July 1, 1940, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

It is recommended that the following nominations to the attending and consulting staffs of Provident Hospital be made for the year beginning July 1, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Surgery</th>
<th>Division of General Surgery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Evan P. Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Ulysses G. Emley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Julian Dawson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Rose C. Gilles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Carl S. Roberts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. James M. Allison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Count J. Teffner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Joseph A. Berry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Dr. Maurice M. Shaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. N. Alfred Biggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Arthur G. Falls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Earl L. Gooden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. George Shropsheaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dr. Samuel R. Peyton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Addition to the staff with advanced standing. Dr. Shaw has completed his five year period of training in surgery at Provident Hospital.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Surgery (Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Spencer C. Dickerson (Emeritus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. H. Reginald Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Claudius L. Parney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. William M. Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Dr. Roosevelt Brooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr. Harsha Bougher</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Division of Genito-Urinary Surgery** |
| Dr. Walter F. Grant               | Senior Attending Surgeon |
| Dr. William H. Brummitt           | Junior Attending Surgeon |
| Dr. J. E. Mason                   | Senior Clinical Assistant |
| Dr. Jesse S. Trice                | Senior Clinical Assistant |

| **Division of Anesthesiology** |
| Dr. Manny H. Dillard             | Senior Attending Anesthesiologist |
| Dr. Clarence L. Jamison           | Associate Attending Anesthesiologist |

| **Division of Roentgenology** |
| Dr. Benjamin W. Anthony           | Associate Attending Roentgenologist |

| **Division of Physical Therapy** |
| Dr. Floyd W. Willis               | Associate Attending Physical Therapist |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. James R. White (Emeritus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. William W. Gibbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Pedro M. Santos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. C. V. Daidley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. H. Howard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. William Zale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. C. Leon Wilson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. G. Norman Adamson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John W. Burwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. O. E. Emms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. B. Milton Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Taft C. Raines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. D. J. Rodgers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. David Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Owen B. Williams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Henry Cress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Garfield B. Moore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Dr. Charles Wren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Dr. Joseph King</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Promotion of one rank  
** Reinstatement  
+ Addition to staff
### Board of Trustees

**June 13, 1940**

**Department of Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of General Medicine</th>
<th>Department of Medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Homer V. Wilburn</td>
<td>Senior Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Walter A. Adams</td>
<td>Associate Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Troy Smith</td>
<td>Associate Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Leonidas E. Berry</td>
<td>Associate Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Willard F. Conner</td>
<td>Associate Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. Manuel Smith</td>
<td>Associate Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Henry C. Tolbert</td>
<td>Associate Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. Jonathan Cole</td>
<td>Junior Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Willard F. Rice</td>
<td>Junior Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. A. B. Terrell</td>
<td>Junior Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Henry W. Trennell</td>
<td>Junior Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. A. W. Gorden, Jr.</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Hugh Begasse</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Chauncey D. Giles</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Dr. Henry E. Matthews</td>
<td>Junior Attending Physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Pediatrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Edward W. Benzley</td>
<td>Senior Attending Pediatrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. E. K. McDonald</td>
<td>Associate Attending Pediatrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Dale W. Beverly</td>
<td>Junior Attending Pediatrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. W. Maurice Winston</td>
<td>Junior Attending Pediatrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Dr. Ronald N. Jefferson</td>
<td>Junior Attending Pediatrician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Arthur C. Albright</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Nathaniel Green</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ira M. Henderson</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. C. Henderson</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Dermatology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Franz V. Dummer (on leave)</td>
<td>Senior Attending Dermatologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ralph H. Scull</td>
<td>Senior Attending Dermatologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Harold W. Thatcher</td>
<td>Associate Attending Dermatologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Paul G. Metthlis</td>
<td>Junior Attending Dermatologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Henry H. Norrison</td>
<td>Junior Attending Dermatologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. James W. Hall</td>
<td>Senior Clinical Assistant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Dentistry**

| Dr. William D. Giles        | Senior Attending Dentist |
| Dr. J. Spurgeon Norris     | Senior Attending Dentist |
| Dr. Giles F. Jones          | Associate Attending Dentist |
| Dr. James J. Yerber         | Associate Attending Dentist |
| Dr. Walter H. Haxley        | Junior Attending Dentist |
| Dr. W. H. Wethers           | Junior Attending Dentist |
| Dr. Howard B. Shepards      | Junior Attending Dentist |
| Dr. William J. Walker       | Senior Clinical Assistant |

(2) Addition to the staff with advanced standing. Dr. Matthews is being promoted from Assistant to Director of Clinics.

(3) Addition to staff with advanced standing. Dr. Jefferson has completed three years of training in Pediatrics at Provident Hospital.
Dr. Julian H. Lewis
Senior Attending Pathology

Voluntary Assistants

Dr. William H. Sewer
Voluntary Assistant - OPD - Medicine

Dr. Jenkins H. Nightowr
Voluntary Assistant - OPD - Medicine

*Dr. G. Cecil Lewis
Voluntary Assistant - OPD - Medicine

(4) Dr. Bruce E. Jackson
Voluntary Assistant - OPD - Surgery

(5) Dr. Vance S. Mullan
Voluntary Assistant - OPD - Medicine

*Dr. Roy F. Garrett
Voluntary Assistant - OPD - Surgery

Consulting Staff

Dr. George F. Dick
Chief Consultant in Medicine

Dr. Robert G. Bloch
Consultant in Medicine

Dr. Alf S. Alving
Consultant in Medicine

Dr. David Slight
Consultant in Medicine

Dr. Clayton Lowel
Consultant in Medicine

Dr. Paul C. Hodges
Consultant in Roentgenology

Dr. Alexander Brunskill
Consultant in Roentgenology

(Therapy & Surgery)

*Dr. Anna Hamann
Consultant in Roentgenology

(Therapy)

Dr. Samuel Becker
Consultant in Dermatology

Dr. Dallas E. Petriest
Chief Consultant in Surgery

Dr. William E. Adams
Consultant in Surgery

Dr. Lester R. Huggins
Consultant in Surgery

Dr. E. V. L. Brown
Consultant in Ophthalmology

Dr. Arlington C. Krause
Consultant in Ophthalmology

Dr. Paul C. Busey
Consultant in Neurosurgery

*Dr. A. Earl Walker
Consultant in Neurosurgery

Dr. John R. Lindsey
Consultant in Otorhinology

Dr. C. B. Huggins
Consultant in Genito-Urinary Surgery

Dr. C. Howard Eather
Consultant in Orthopedics

Dr. H. G. Wells
Consultant in Pathology

Dr. Frederic W. Schlutz
Chief Consultant in Pediatrics

Dr. Douglas Buchanan
Consultant in Pediatric Neurology

Dr. Fred L. Adsir
Chief Consultant in Obstetrics and Gynecology

Dr. H. Close Egealina
Consultant in Obstetrics and Gynecology

Dr. Gurth Carpenter
Consultant in Hematology

(4) - From Junior Clinical Assistant
(5) - From Senior Clinical Assistant
* - Addition to staff

It was moved and seconded to make the nominations to the staff of the Provident Hospital and Training School Association for the period from July 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following communication:

The following members of the faculty will retire in accordance with the provisions of the University Statutes on the dates indicated with the appropriate emeritus title:

**July 1, 1940**

- Gale, Henry G., Professor and Chairman of the Department of Physics; Dean of the Division of the Physical Sciences
- Eves, Preston, Professor of Preventive Medicine
- Merrim, G. E., Morton D. Hull Distinguished Service Professor and Chairman of the Department of Political Science
- Prescott, H. W., Professor of Classical Philology
- Tryon, R. M., Professor of the Teaching of the Social Sciences

**October 1, 1940**

- Carlson, A. J., Frank P. Hixon Distinguished Service Professor and Chairman of the Department of Physiology
- Harmon, Cassandra B., Teacher, Laboratory Schools
- Harvey, B. C. H., Professor of Anatomy; Dean of Students in the Division of the Biological Sciences including Medical Students
- Lillie, R. S., Professor of Physiology
- Newman, H. H., Professor of Zoology
- Baker, A. G., Associate Professor of Missions; Director, American Institute of Sacred Literature
- Wells, H. G., Professor and Chairman of the Department of Pathology; Director of the Ohio S. A. Sprague Memorial Institute

It is recommended that the Secretary of the Board be directed to convey to the retiring members of the staff a suitable expression of the Board's appreciation of their services.
In connection with the foregoing, the Secretary of the Board reported that the suggestion of the President's Office he had already written to the retiring members of the faculty as proposed because of the fact that the retiring date of some was so near at hand, and he asked for approval of this action.

It was moved and seconded to approve the motion of the Secretary of the Board in writing to the retiring members of the faculty as recommended by the President of the University, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

It is highly desirable that a Demonstration School be opened in connection with the Workshops to be administered in the Summer Quarter of 1940 under the direction of the Department of Education. It is estimated that tuition income will amount to $2,000. Any expense over and above this amount will be borne by the budget already provided for the Workshops. It is recommended that $2,000 be added to the income and expense budgets of the Workshops for which provision was made at the May meeting of the Board, raising the total of this budget to $35,159.

It was moved and seconded to add $2,000 to the income and expense budgets of the Workshops for which provision was made at the May meeting of this Board, raising the total of this budget to $35,159, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

Through an arrangement with the Kellogg Foundation it is proposed that a workshop course be conducted by the Department of Home Economics in Plainwell, Michigan, in the summer of 1940. Applications have been received from 66 students. The Kellogg Foundation has undertaken to meet the expense for this group of students.

It is recommended that $3,500 be approved as tuition income and that a like amount appropriated as expense in the general budget for the Department of Home Economics, and that authority be granted to the President and the Controller to adjust the appropriations to the amount of income specifically attributable to this project.


It was moved and seconded to approve the sum of $3,500 as tuition income and a like amount appropriated as expense in the general budget for the Department of Home Economics, and to authorize the President and the Controller to adjust the appropriations to the amount of income specifically attributable to the project described above, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to approve the unanimous recommendation of the Chicago Committee of the Grace Abbott Memorial Fund that the Fund, which approximates $5,000 at the present time, be used to establish an endowment for a new fellowship for a student who has been a staff member of one of the public welfare services, and who plans to return to the public welfare field; that special preference be given to applicants from the public child welfare field; and that the new fellowship be called the Grace Abbott Fellowship in Public Welfare Administration, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded that such funds as are received from the Joan Chalmers Bequest be assigned to endowment for the support of The Country Home for Convalescent Crippled Children as provided in her will, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that the appointment of Davis Edwards, Associate Professor of Speech in the Divinity School and Chicago Theological Seminary, be adjusted to include full-time instruction in the Summer Quarters beginning with the Summer Quarter, 1940, with additional compensation in the amount of $750. It is further recommended that Professor Edwards be permitted to participate in the retiring allowance plan for the full amount of his total salary, $6,000 from the University and from the Chicago Theological Seminary. The distribution of salary and services between the University and the Seminary take into consideration this additional privilege.
It is recommended that Mr. Carl F. Beyerschmidt be appointed Assistant Professor of German for one year from October 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $5,000.

It has been recommended by the Alumni Council that the University appoint a faculty representative to serve as an academic coordinator between the University and its alumni. It is recommended that Gordon J. Laing, Professor Emeritus of Latin and General Editor of the University Press be appointed Alumni Dean for one year effective October 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $2,000 in addition to his retirement allowance.

It is recommended that the salary of Mr. James M. Stifler, Secretary of the University, be continued from July 1, 1940, to September 30, 1940, for such services as the President may require.

It is recommended that Dr. Theodore J. Case, Assistant Professor of Neurophysiology, Division of Psychiatry, be re-appointed for one year on a four-quarter basis effective July 1, 1940, and that his salary for the period be increased from $4,000 to $5,000.

It is recommended that Dr. John R. Lindsay, Associate Professor of Surgery (Otolaryngology), be promoted to Professor of Surgery (Otolaryngology) on indefinite tenure, effective from July 1, 1940, without change in salary.

It is recommended that the salary of Mr. Forrest S. Drummond, Librarian of the Law School, be increased from $2,700 to $3,000 effective July 1, 1940, and that he be appointed concurrently Assistant Professor in the Law School for one year from July 1, 1940, without additional salary.

On December 14, 1939, the Board appointed Frank A. Mamczyn, Assistant Director of the Institute of Statistics for one year from January 1, 1940, without compensation. It is recommended that the termination of this appointment be changed to July 1, 1940.

It is recommended that the annual salary of Edward Shils, Instructor in the Department of Sociology, be increased from $2,000 to $2,500 effective October 1, 1940.

It is recommended that the salary of Mr. Charles M. Perry, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, be increased effective October 1, 1940, from $3,600 to $4,000 per year in compensation for administrative duties in connection with his service as Acting Chairman of the Department. This appointment as Acting Chairman cancels Mr. Perry's appointment as Secretary of the Department as previously indicated in the budget for 1940-41.
It is recommended that the salary of Mr. Joseph D. Lohnan, Instructor in the Department of Sociology, be increased from $2,250 to $2,500 per year, effective October 1, 1940.

It is recommended that Louis G. Henyey, Instructor in Astronomy at the Yerkes Observatory, be granted a leave of absence for the period October 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941, without salary.

It is recommended that Mr. Edwin P. Dargan, Professor of French literature, be granted sick leave of absence for the Summer Quarter, without reduction in salary.

It is recommended that Mr. Edward H. Levi, Professor of Law, be granted leave of absence for one year from October 1, 1940, without salary.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointments, the reappointments, the promotion, the adjustments in the appointments of Davis Edwards and Frank A. Moodin, the increases in salaries, and to grant the leaves of absence, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

Effective June 15, 1940, Mr. William V. Morgenstern is taking over the work of Mr. William J. Mather as Director of the Alumni Foundation, whose leave from the Bursar's Office expires on that date. Mr. Morgenstern will continue in his new capacity in addition to the work he is already performing as Director of Publicity for the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign. It is recommended that these arrangements be approved by the Board for the period June 15, 1940, to September 30, 1941, when Mr. Morgenstern's leave from the Department of Press Relations expires. It is further recommended that in view of the additional duties involved, Mr. Morgenstern's annual salary be increased from $6,500 to $7,000 effective June 15, 1940.

It is recommended that the salary of Mr. E. W. Winter be increased from $3,600 to $4,000 per year effective July 1, 1940. Mr. Sturler's retirement will increase Mr. Winter's responsibility in the general campaign.

It was moved and seconded to approve the arrangement for Mr. Morgenstern's services and to grant the increases in salaries, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following communication:

At its meeting on Friday, June 7, 1940, the University Senate met to consider the report of its Committee on Policy concerning academic tenure, departmental organization and related matters.

After discussion of the report it was voted to recommend to the Trustees of the University that the following report as revised and amended be adopted.

A. Modifications of the Statutes of the University of August, 1939:

Statute 10. The Vice-Presidents and the Deans. Make the last sentence of the first paragraph (page 31 of the University Statutes) read as follows:

Each Dean supervises in general the administration in his School, Division, or College, under the direction of the President, and is empowered to act as the executive officer and representative of his Faculty, and, with regard to educational policy, to take the initiative in proposing plans to the Faculty, and to carry into effect plans adopted by the Faculty.

Add a new paragraph to Statute 10, to come immediately after the matter quoted above, and just before the paragraph beginning "in addition", as follows:

When the Dean of a Faculty of a Division, School or College is to be appointed, the Faculty shall elect a committee whose duty shall be to confer with the President, ascertain the suggestions and preferences of the Faculty members, and make a list of candidates. The Dean shall be nominated to the Board of Trustees by the President after the President has requested and received suggestions from the committee concerning their list of candidates and the list he himself has under consideration. Each member of the Faculty shall have the privilege of communicating his preferences or criticisms of candidates directly to the President or to the members of the committee. The period of appointment of a Dean shall be five years, and at the end of each period the appointment shall be reviewed in the manner prescribed for the original appointment.
Article II. Provisions Common to Several Ruling Bodies

Section 2. Jurisdiction and Powers (page 35 of the University Statutes) Add a new subsection as follows:

(c) Meetings of any Faculty may be called by the Dean, and shall be called by the Dean at the request of such proportion of the Faculty as shall be fixed by the Faculty.

Article XIII. The Faculty of the College (pages 42 and 43 of the University Statutes)

Section 1. Constitution. The Faculty shall consist of a), b), c) and d) as at present, and

(d) The Heads, Acting Heads, and Chairmen of Departments which offer courses at the College level, as members ex officio without vote unless they are themselves giving instruction in the College.

Article XIV. Departments

Section 1. Constitution (page 46 of the University Statutes)

A department shall consist of members of any Faculty, as defined in Article II, Section 1, a), other than the Faculty of the College, regularly appointed to give instruction at the divisional level in one of the well-recognized divisions of study and investigation. A member of the Faculty who gives no instruction at the divisional level in the field of a department is not a member of the department in the absence of an agreement by the department to the contrary. Members of the Faculty giving instruction in the same field in a Division and in the College should make suitable arrangements for the discussion of common problems.

Section 2. Powers and Organization (page 47 of the University Statutes)

(a) The Department as a body, or by such constitutional procedure as it may corporately determine, subject to the general statutes of the University, shall determine from time to time the general policy and work of the department and include among its duties: the duty of determining in consultation with the Dean of the School, Division or College in which the department may be established the program of studies offered by the department; the candidacy of students for higher degrees; the examination of candidates for higher degrees; the filing of theses for higher degrees; the duty of editing the departmental journal, if any be edited; of determining the
policy of the departmental library and of recommending the appropriation of the money assigned to the department for books and apparatus; of providing for the examination and acceptance of theses for higher degrees.

At the end of paragraph b) insert the following:

... In making an appointment or reappointment of a chairman, the President shall notify the department of the vacancy, request the department to make suggestions as to a chairman, and give it opportunity to submit such suggestions.

Substitute for paragraph d) the following:

The Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman, the executive officer, shall president all meetings of the department. A meeting of the Faculty of each department shall be held at least once a quarter. Other meetings may be called by the Chairman, and shall be called by the Chairman at the request of such proportion of the Faculty as shall be fixed by the Faculty. The Chairman is empowered to act as executive officer and representative of his Faculty, and, with regard to educational policy, to take the initiative in proposing plans to his Faculty, and to carry into effect plans adopted by his Faculty. He shall be the official representative of the department in all official communications with the President and with other officers and boards of the University, and also in all departmental communications with students.

B. Tenure, Appointments and Promotion of Members of the Faculties

The procedure in making appointments and in determining tenure and promotion of members of the Faculties should be as follows:

1. Instructors

The normal period of appointment as instructor shall be one year. In the case of an instructor who has been reappointed twice, the department shall review the case and recommend to the dean either (a) that the instructor should be given a terminating appointment of one year, or (b) that he should be promoted at the end of his fourth year.
2. Assistant Professors

The normal term of appointment of an assistant professor shall be three years. Before the end of the second year the department shall recommend either that the candidate shall be reappointed for a second term of three years or shall be notified that he will not be reappointed at the end of his first term of appointment. In the case of an assistant professor who has been appointed for a second term the department, before the end of the fifth year, shall recommend (a) that the candidate be promoted at the completion of his term to an associate professorship on indefinite tenure, or (b) that he be notified that he will not be reappointed at the end of his term of appointment.

3. Associate Professors and Professors

Normal appointment to the rank of professor or associate professor, except in the case of an associate professor brought from another institution, shall be with indefinite tenure.

4. The regulations on tenure herein recommended shall not be retroactive.

It is recommended that the above recommendations of the University Senate be referred to the Committee on Instruction and Research for study and report.

It was moved and seconded to refer to the Committee on Instruction and Research for study and report the foregoing recommendations of the University Senate, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, the Business Manager presented the following recommendation:

The Director of Yerkes Observatory, Dr. Otto Struve, has made inquiry as to whether the University would permit him to build a residence on land owned by the University at the Observatory. The agreement would provide:

1) That the Director would pay the entire cost of construction.

2) That the location of the house, plans, cost and contractor would be subject to approval by the University.

3) That the University would thereafter pay the cost of insurance, water and repairs.
Upon the recommendation of Mr. [name], the Board of Trustees has decided:

1. To reimburse Mr. [name] for his expenses in preparing and printing the Club's newsletter.

2. To fund the purchase of new equipment for the Club's garden, at a cost not to exceed $1,500.

3. To allocate funds for the development of a new garden area, with a maximum investment of $2,000.

4. That title would vest in the University but that the Director would have the right to live in the house until his normal retirement in 1965, free of rent.

5. That in the event the Director should resign, retire, or die at any time between 1941 and 1946 the University would reimburse him for 3/4 of the original cost. Reimbursement after 1946 would be on a sliding scale, diminishing to zero at the time of normal retirement in 1965.

The type of house the Director suggests should cost not to exceed $7,500. The maximum investment would be determined in advance and made a part of the agreement.

This proposal has been reviewed with the Treasurer, who indicates that it will be possible to develop an agreement which will be satisfactory from a legal standpoint.

An alternate plan, acceptable to the Director, would be to have the University advance the funds for construction and make provision in the rental charge for retirement of the investment over a reasonable period.

It is recommended that the proposal be referred, with power, to the Committee on Business Affairs.

It was moved and seconded to refer to the Committee on Business Affairs, with power to act, the inquiry of Dr. Otto Struve concerning the possible erection of a residence at Yerkes Observatory, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

**Upon the recommendation of the Controller, concurred in and adopted**

The Chairman of the Board reported that the following letter had been received by Mr. Douglas from the President and the Flower Show Chairmen of the Lake Forest Garden Club:

May 21, 1940

We wish to express again to you and to the University of Chicago our sincere thanks for the privilege of having the Lasker Estate for our Flower Show.

Will you be good enough to convey to those responsible at the University our appreciation of their generosity in allowing us to open the house and grounds to the public and for the beautiful condition in which the grounds were put.

We also want to add a word about Mr. Bryden and Fred, the housemen. These two were invaluable to us. We cannot say enough for the help and hard work they gave us or for the cheerful, willing spirit they always displayed. We do hope the University will find places for such loyal, fine men.

**It was moved and seconded to appropriate the remainder of the Trustees' Fund for the year 1939-40 for support of the Public Relations budget, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.**

(See Page 3 of minutes of August 4, 1940)
We do not know our financial outcome at this time as many of our bills are not in, but the Show was a great success in every way and after the next board meeting a check will be sent to the University according to our agreement.

With many thanks. Most sincerely yours,

(Signed) Madeleine Childs Pullman  
(Signed) Mary Cotton Kelley

The letter was received and ordered placed on file.

Upon the recommendation of the Treasurer,

It was moved and seconded to adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That, effective as of this date, W. B. Harrell, Howard B. Matthews and William J. Mother and each of them is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the Treasurer checks and warrants drawn on any of the several bank accounts of The University of Chicago, except Accounts known as Numbers Three, Four and Five, carried at the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company; such authorizations to expire at the close of business on the day of the next annual meeting (June 12, 1941) of the Board of Trustees, or of any adjournment thereof, and to be subject to revocation by the Board of Trustees, or by the Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investment, or by the Treasurer, such revocation to become effective upon the filing with the respective banking depositaries of written notice thereof, duly certified by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees;

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the Business Manager, presented by the Treasurer,

It was moved and seconded to adopt the following resolution:

Resolved, That, effective as of this date, William J. Mother and A. P. Cotton, and each of them is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the Business Manager checks and warrants drawn on the Salary Account (known as Account Number Three), Wage Account (known as Account Number Four), and Voucher Account (known as Account Number Five) of The University of Chicago carried with the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company; such authorizations to expire
at the close of business on the day of the next annual meeting (June 12, 1941) of the Board of Trustees, or of any adjournment thereof, and to be subject to revocation by the Board of Trustees, or by the Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Investment, or by the Business Manager; such revocation to become effective upon the filing with the said banking depository of written notice thereof, duly certified by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees;

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Treasurer made an informal report of progress in the working out of a settlement of the McCormick Institute arrangement.

Adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary
The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Board Room on Tuesday, July 9, 1940, at 2:30 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Messrs. Donnelley, Jennings, Arnett, Axelson, Barnard, Blair, Bond, Douglas, Epstein, Hall, Hutchins, McNair, Nuveen, Randall, Russell, Eyerman, R. L. Scott, Stifler, Stuart, and Zimmermann, also, Messrs. Benton, Daines, Filley, Harrell, Mollis, Stagner, and Woodward.

Messrs. Lindsay, Avery, Bell, Eaton, Field, Gear, Goodspeed, Lasker, Quantrell, Rosewald, A. L. Scott, and Wilson sent word of their inability to be present.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Stifler.

The minutes of the meeting held June 15, 1940, were approved.

The Secretary of the Board presented minutes of the following meetings of standing committees, copies of the minutes having previously been sent to all members of the Board: Committee on Budget, June 10, 1940, and July 1, 1940, and Committee on Instruction and Research, July 2, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to accept the minutes and to approve all actions recorded therein, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Chairman of the Board called attention to the fact that this meeting was being held on the Fiftieth Anniversary of the first meeting of the Board, and at his request the Secretary of the Board read the minutes of the first meeting which was held July 9, 1890, as follows:

July 9, 1890


A temporary organization was made by the choice of Mr. E. Nelson Blake as chairman and A. K. Parker as Secretary.

Prayer was offered by Dr. Harper. Moved that we adjourn it be to meet at 8 o'clock this evening. Dr. T. W. Goodspeed presented a paper giving a brief introductory statement of the history of this enterprise. Rev. P. T. Gates, Secretary of the American Baptist Education Society, read a paper, laying before the trustees the engagements and obligations which the Education Society entered into with the subscribers. Moved that these papers be accepted and placed on file.
Moved by Mr. E. E. Felsenthal that a committee of three be appointed to report this evening upon the proper course to be pursued by this organization in view of its present illegal status, articles of incorporation having not yet been issued by the Secretary of State. Committee named, Messrs. Bailey, Felsenthal and Shorey.

Dr. Goodspeed asked advice in regard to the preparation of legal forms for subscriptions, notes and receipts, and for information in regard to the time of the opening.

Adjourned.

Evening Session

The Board was called to order at 8:15 P.M. by the Chairman. An oral report of the committee on legal organization was presented by the Chairman, Judge Bailey, recommending

1. That every practicable step be taken to hasten the organization by procuring the proper documents;
2. That in the interval business be transacted to be ratified by the Board when legally incorporated;
3. That committees be appointed to nominate officers of the Board, to draft by-laws, to submit plans for the organization of the University, to nominate a President of the University, on Buildings and Grounds.
4. That a special trustee be appointed to whom moneys can be paid, pending the perfecting of the organization.

These recommendations were taken up seriatim and on motion the following committees were appointed.

4. On Nomination of a President and Organization of the University - Messrs. Shorey, Harper, Smith, Goodman, Parker. On motion, Mr. Blake was added to this committee.


On Finance - Messrs. Hutchinson, Peck, Midgley, Needham, Kohlssat. On motion, the Chairman was added to this committee.

As special Trustee, H. H. Kohlssat.

The committee to nominate permanent officers of the Board reported through Dr. Harper.
Moved that the Secretary be instructed to cast the unanimous vote of the Board for the officers nominated.

Moved that the President of the Board be ex-officio a member of all committees. A preamble and resolutions presented by Judge Shorey, were adopted, recommending the recognition of the Alumni of the old University by the new institution.

Whereas, the members of the Board here assembled, have been appointed as trustees to organize a University under the laws of Illinois, upon foundations established by John D. Rockefeller, Marshal Field and others; and

Whereas, the corporation known as the University of Chicago has ceased to exercise educational functions; and this Board desires to organize a University under the name used by the old University of Chicago;

Therefore be it resolved, that upon the surrender by said corporation of its corporate name, this Board will organize under the corporate name of the University of Chicago, and that upon such organization it will recognize the Alumni of the former University as Alumni of the new University.

Adjourned subject to the call of the President.
(Signed) A. E. Parker, Secretary pro tem.

---

The Chairman of the Board spoke of the flowers in the room which had been provided by the staff of the Treasurer's Office, in honor of the fiftieth anniversary meeting.

It was moved and seconded to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express the appreciation of the Board to the members of the staff of the Treasurer's Office for their thoughtfulness and generosity in contributing the flowers for this occasion, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board submitted the following report:

I regret to report the death of Howard C. Hill, Assistant Professor of the Teaching of History, on June 25, 1940.

Mr. Hill served as a Teacher in the Laboratory Schools from 1917 to 1924 and as Assistant Professor of the Teaching of History from 1924 until his death. He was the author of more than a dozen books on sociological and historical subjects.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Business Affairs, presented by the Secretary of the Board,

It was moved and seconded to appropriate not to exceed $8,000 from Rockefeller Final Gift to be made available to the Committee on Business Affairs for the erection of the proposed residence for the Director of Yerkes Observatory, at Williams Bay, Wisconsin, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University submitted the following report:

The Director of the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign has submitted the following report as of June 30, 1940:

The Comptroller's books for the fiscal year are not yet closed but the total cash gifts received by the University during the fiscal year (July 1, 1939, to June 30, 1940) will exceed $6,090,000. The receipts during June, itself, total $476,046. The largest item in June receipts is the credit to the gift account of $385,000 representing the final appraisal figure on the Lasker Estate. Additional unpaid pledges of approximately $2,000,000 raise the total new resources promised to the University during the first year of the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign to the very gratifying figure of more than $7,000,000.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

The following letter has been received from Mr. Kenneth G. Smith:

Dear Mr. Filkey:

June 30, 1940

I wish to confirm my decision, following recent discussions between us on the subject of Medical Research.

I propose to contribute a minimum of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per year for a period of five years, a total of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) for the creation of a suspense fund to be used in the furtherance of Medical Research at the University of Chicago. Should circumstances warrant, I may increase the annual payment above this figure, but the limit of yearly expenditure from the Fund shall not exceed Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) until a change in this policy shall have been mutually approved.

The Fund is to be used solely for Fellowship Grants, and it is my desire that one of the first of these shall, for the time being, cover research on vascular diseases. Provided, of course, that if present studies are embracing
work of this character as thoroughly as practicable, I am quite willing that this effort be extended in some other direction where greater good might be accomplished.

I shall be happy to receive your formal acceptance of my proposal as discussed and as outlined above.

With my cordial regards, Most sincerely,
(Signed) Kenneth G. Smith

It is recommended that the Secretary of the Board be directed to express to Mr. Smith the appreciation of the Board.

It was moved and seconded to accept the gift of Mr. Kenneth G. Smith and to direct the Secretary of the Board to express to Mr. Smith the appreciation of the Board, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University, It was moved and seconded to record the appreciation of the Board for Mr. Filbey's competent and effective work in bringing the needs of the University to Mr. Kenneth G. Smith's attention, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

From the Committee on Research in Endocrinology of the National Research Council,

For the ten-month period September 1, 1940, to June 30, 1941:

For studies on the influence of lipocarbohydrate on fat metabolism and fat transport, under the direction of Dr. Lester R. Dragstedt, $1,670.

For studies on purification of the pituitary hormone, under the direction of Dr. T. P. Gallagher, $625.

For studies of the occurrence of various hormones on the hypophyses of different animals, under the direction of Dr. E. N. K. Geiling, $1,670.
For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1940

For study on comparison of metabolic effects of testosterone propionate with stimulated testicular secretion and with related steroid hormones, in normal and hypogonadal men and women, in children, the aged, and in certain endocrinopathies, under the direction of Dr. Allan T. Kenyon, $3,000.

From the Commonwealth Fund, $4,000 for five fellowships in psychiatric social work for 1940-41 in the School of Social Service Administration.

From the Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation, $5,000 in support of a study being conducted by Dr. Franklin C. McLean of the local factor in calcification.

From the Alfred Sloan Foundation, Inc., a supplementary grant of $3,468.52 in support of the University of Chicago Round Table for the period July 1, 1940, to April 30, 1941.

From the National Research Council, $3,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1940, in support of Dr. Charles Huggins' work on the prostate gland in the dog.

From the Committee on Virus Research of the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, $2,950 in support of the investigation of infantile paralysis under the direction of Dr. Phemister.

From the American Philosophical Society, $1,500 in support of cosmic ray studies at high altitudes.

From Miss Maud Slye, $1,000 toward the support of her cancer research.

From the Mager Fund of the McCormick Institute, $300 in support of the investigation of cancer production by sulfapyridine under the direction of Dr. Alfa. H. Haem in the Department of Medicine.

From the Ella Sachs Plotz Foundation for the Advancement of Scientific Investigation, $300 in support of the investigation of the eye movements elicitable from electrical stimulation on the striate, para- and peristriate cortex of the macaque monkey.

From the Ella Sachs Plotz Foundation for the Advancement of Scientific Investigation, $300 for the purchase of materials to be used in a search for the etiological agent in clinical and autopsych material.
From friends of the late Grace Abbott, $160.86 to the Grace Abbott Memorial Fund. (The total in the fund is now $5,042.08.)

From Miss Wen Hsien Chen, $125 toward the publication of her Doctor's dissertation.

From Professor Jacob Viner, $100 to be added to the amount allotted to the Department of Economics for the current year for the purchase of books for the Library.

From the Alex Demond Fund of the Chicago Community Trust, $100 for the Country Home for Convalescent Crippled Children.

From General Charles G. Dawes, $100 for archeological research in Illinois.

From Mrs. G. C. Hodgson, $56 for student aid.

From the Lambda Chapter of Pi Lambda Theta, $50 to be added to the Carolyn Hoefer Manorial Fund.

From Harry Johnson, President of F. E. Compton & Company, $50 for archeological research in Illinois.

From the Iron Mask, $50 toward the establishment of a loan fund. (This amount is in addition to an equal contribution received last year.)

From George W. Leonard, $50 to be added to the Harry A. Bigelow Loan Fund.

From the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County, $50 for the Special Milk Fund in the Medical Social Service Department.

From the National Council of Jewish Juniors, the Hannah G. Solomon Tuition Scholarship of $35 to Miss Vida Strugo for the Summer Quarter.

It was moved and seconded to accept the contributions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express to the donors the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University submitted the following report:

On June 28 the following statement was approved by the presidents of seven middle western universities:

1. We endorse in principle the bill sponsored by the Military Training Camps Association introduced on June 21, 1940, by Senator Burke.

2. We believe that adequate forces of well-trained men cannot be obtained on a voluntary basis and that preparedness on the scale now contemplated requires a system of selective compulsory training and service.

3. We favor the registration and classification of all male citizens between 18 and 65 and urge that this be done without delay.

4. We believe that every man between these ages should be trained for national defense, the training appropriate for each individual to be determined by carefully worked out methods of classification.

5. Since a system designed to put the right man in the right place will break down if volunteering is permitted, we favor the prohibition of volunteering and the recruitment of all services for national defense by conscription.

6. Though the Reserve Officers' Training Corps should be continued as part of the academic program of the colleges and universities that have them, ordinary military training should be given by the army and navy in their own establishments. The Student Army Training Corps of the last war should not be revived.

7. Non-military training for national defense should be conducted not in camps but in the vocational training system of the country and in private industry.

8. Our institutions, and all others like them, want to contribute their services to a program of national defense. This contribution can be most effectively made if the colleges and universities receive early notice of what is expected of them. Moreover, a large number of urgent and sometimes conflicting demands are now being made upon us by numerous governmental agencies. We therefore suggest the appointment of a governmental officer through whom all requests for the staff or facilities of the colleges and universities should be cleared before being presented to them.

(Signed) Robert M. Hutchins, Chicago
Arthur C. Willard, Illinois
Herman B. Wells, Indiana
Robert R. Shaw, Michigan State
Edward L. Davis, Ohio State
Edward C. Elliott, Purdue
U. A. Dykstra, Wisconsin

Statement of Seven Middle Western University Presidents

July 9, 1940
The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

On June 13, 1940, the Board of Trustees referred to the Committee on Instruction and Research for study and report the recommendations of the University Senate concerning academic tenure, departmental organization, and related matters. After consideration on July 2, 1940, of Section B of these recommendations, the text of which appears below, the Committee on Instruction and Research approved the recommendation that it be recommended for approval by the Board of Trustees on the understanding that the language of paragraph 4 should read, "These provisions shall apply to those members of the staff appointed after July 9, 1940", and further that the Statutes may require some clarification on the subject of the termination of the appointments of persons on indefinite tenure:

B. Tenure, Appointments and Promotion of Members of the Faculties

The procedure in making appointments and in determining tenure and promotion of members of the Faculties should be as follows:

1. Instructors

The normal period of appointment as instructor shall be one year. In the case of an instructor who has been reappointed twice, the department shall review the case and recommend to the dean either (a) that the instructor should be given a terminating appointment of one year, or (b) that he should be promoted at the end of his fourth year.

2. Assistant Professors

The normal term of appointment of an assistant professor shall be three years. Before the end of the second year the department shall recommend either that the candidate shall be reappointed for a second term of three years or shall be notified that he will not be reappointed at the end of his first term of appointment. In the case of an assistant professor who has been appointed for a second term the department, before the end of the fifth year, shall recommend (a) that the candidate be promoted at the completion of his term to an associate professorship on indefinite tenure, or (b) that he be notified that he will not be reappointed at the end of his term of appointment.
3. Associate Professors and Professors

Normal appointment to the rank of professor or associate professor, except in the case of an associate professor brought from another institution, shall be with indefinite tenure.

4. The regulations on tenure herein recommended shall not be retroactive.

It was moved and seconded to approve the foregoing recommendations concerning academic tenure with the understanding that the language of paragraph 4 should read:

"These provisions shall apply to those members of the staff appointed after July 9, 1940."

and further that the Statutes may require some clarification on the subject of the termination of the appointments of persons on indefinite tenure, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

Since 1917 the University has received from Thomas D. Jones, his brother David Jones, and his niece Gwethalyn, $300,000 for medical purposes, $100,000 for general endowment, and $1,500 for current purposes. It is recommended that in recognition of these gifts a professorship in the Medical School be designated the Thomas D. Jones Professorship.

It was moved and seconded that in recognition of the gifts received from Thomas D. Jones, David Jones, and Gwethalyn Jones a professorship in the Medical School be designated the Thomas D. Jones Professorship, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded that Dr. A. A. Brux, whose services as Assistant Editorial Secretary of the Oriental Institute ended on June 30, 1940, be given a final payment in one lump sum of $5,000 from the 1940-41 budget, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that Edwin F. Hirsch be appointed Research Associate (rank of Associate Professor) in the Department of Pathology on a part-time, four-quarter basis for one year beginning October 1, 1940, with an honorarium of $400.

It is recommended that C. Heman Pritchett, Assistant Professor in the Department of Political Science, be appointed Research Associate (rank of Assistant Professor) for six months beginning July 1, 1940, at a salary of $312.50 a month.

It is recommended that Erich F. Schmidt be appointed Field Director of the Persepolis Expedition of the Oriental Institute on a full-time four-quarter basis for one year from July 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $6,000.

The following promotions without change in salary are recommended effective October 1, 1940:

- Reginald J. Stephenson, from Instructor to Assistant Professor in the Department of Physics.
- Joseph J. Schwab, from Instructor to Assistant Professor of the Biological Sciences in the College.
- Ralph Buchsbaum, from Instructor to Assistant Professor of Zoology in the College.

It is recommended that Dr. Clarence W. Muehlberger, Professorial Lecturer in Toxicology in the Department of Pharmacology on a part-time basis, be promoted for one year effective July 1, 1940, to rank of Associate Professor on a part-time basis and that his annual salary be increased from $300 to $500.

It is recommended that Marshall E. Dimock, Associate Professor of Public Administration, be granted an extension of his leave of absence from July 1, 1940, to March 15, 1941, without salary. He is now serving in the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice in connection with the special emergency created by the war in Europe. This leave of absence is recommended at the request of the Solicitor General, Francis Biddle.
It is recommended that the following salaries be approved in
connection with the following appointments and reappointments
in Rush Medical College which were approved by the Board
of Trustees on June 13, 1940:

Bertha Anna Ellen, Associate Professor of Ophthalmology to
give service for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four­
quarter full-time basis at an annual salary of $2,800.

Charles Klaus Stulik, Assistant Clinical Professor of
Pediatrics for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four-quarter
part-time basis at an annual salary of $600.

Heyworth Naylor Sanford, Associate Clinical Professor of
Pediatrics for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four-quarter
part-time basis at an annual salary of $1,200.

Clayton Jackson Lundy, Assistant Clinical Professor of
Medicine for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four-quarter
part-time basis at an annual salary of $500 with additional
compensation of $100 for services as Clerkship Supervisor
for the Summer Quarter.

Loren William Avery, Associate Clinical Professor of
Medicine (Neurology) for one year from July 1, 1940, on a
four-quarter part-time basis at an annual salary of $300.

William Henry Haines, Associate Clinical Professor of
Medicine to give service for one year from July 1, 1940, on
a four-quarter part-time basis at an annual salary of
$1,800.

Evans William Pernokis, Associate Clinical Professor of
Medicine to give service for the Summer Quarter, 1940, on
a part-time basis at a salary of $500 for the period.

Willard Owen Thompson, Associate Clinical Professor of
Medicine to give service for one year from July 1, 1940, on
a four-quarter part-time basis at an annual salary of
$2,000.

Leo Kempf Campbell, Associate Clinical Professor of Medi­
cine to give service for one year from July 1, 1940, on a
part-time basis at an annual salary of $600.

George John Bukatinat, Associate Professor of Pathology
to give service for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four­
quarter full-time basis at an annual salary of $3,000.
Carl Wesley Apfelbach, Associate Professor of Pathology to give service for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four-quarter part-time basis at an annual salary of $600.

It is recommended that the appointment of Earle Gray as approved on June 13 be changed to read as follows and that the salary indicated be approved:

Assistant Clinical Professor of Medicine and Acting Dean of Rush Medical College for one year from July 1, 1940, on a four-quarter, part-time basis, at an annual salary of $1,800.

It is recommended that Harry Boysen be appointed Assistant Clinical Professor in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology for the Summer Quarter on a part-time basis at a salary of $100 for the period.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointments, the promotions, the promotion with salary increase, to grant the leave of absence, and to approve the salaries in connection with the Rush Medical College appointments and reappointments set forth above, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University, It was moved and seconded:

That one hundred (100) half scholarships be authorized for the academic year 1940-41 to be awarded only to new students in the College, the Divisions, the School of Business, the Law School and the Medical School who could not otherwise attend the University;

That twenty-five (25) full scholarships be authorized for the academic year 1940-41 to be awarded only to new students who could not otherwise attend the University, these scholarships to be allocated to the Divisions and Schools in which there will be no additional expense to the University; and to authorize the Comptroller to translate this action into dollars and cents, adding the proper amount to both the income and expense sides of the General Division of the Budget for 1940-41, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
On behalf of the President of the University, the Business Manager submitted the following report:

1) Summer Quarter Dormitory Occupancy - There are 319 students living in the Women's Residence Halls during the first term of the current Summer Quarter, or 4 less than last year. Current occupancy is 40 less than the rated capacity. Only 169 students are living in the College Residence Halls for Men as compared with 246 last year. The difference of 77 is accounted for by lower registration in the School of Education Workshops. It is expected, however, that the registration for the Workshops scheduled for the second term will be much larger and it now appears probable that occupancy in the College Residence Halls for the Summer Quarter as a whole will be as large as for the Summer Quarter of 1939. All student apartments are rented this term.

2) Summer Quarter Student Fees - The preliminary figures on student fees for the first term of the current quarter accounted for under the General Budget indicate that the total will be approximately $17,850, or slightly more than 9 per cent above the corresponding period last year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>To 6-30-39</th>
<th>To 6-30-40</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$38,799.00</td>
<td>$38,799.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation &amp; Registration</td>
<td>2,939.00</td>
<td>2,939.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fees</td>
<td>6,401.80</td>
<td>6,401.80</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Fees</td>
<td>2,660.60</td>
<td>2,660.60</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workshop</td>
<td>5,799.83</td>
<td>5,799.83</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab. Schools &amp; Nursery</td>
<td>3,890.00</td>
<td>3,890.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>2,630.10</td>
<td>2,630.10</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>660.92</td>
<td>660.92</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Collections</td>
<td>$53,050.91</td>
<td>$53,050.91</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The added revenue is accounted for as follows:

a) Increases
- Matriculation & Registration: $2,939.00
- Health Fees: 6,401.80
- Laboratory Fees: 2,660.60
- Workshop: 5,799.83
- Lab. Schools & Nursery: 3,890.00
- University: 2,630.10
- Business: 660.92

b) Decreases
- University College: $5,747.00
- Divinity School: 1,401.80
- Net Increase: $17,858.05

Total collections and deferments for students registered in the School of Social Service Administration are for the current quarter, $30,650, as compared with $28,768 for the first term of the Summer Quarter of 1939, an increase of $1,922, or 6.3 per cent.

Tuition deferment loans are somewhat higher this year - $6,157 as compared with $3,170 last year.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
The Chairman of the Board presented the following communication:

In accordance with the By-Laws, which state that the standing committee, other than the Committee on Budget, shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Board, with the concurrence of the Board, at the first meeting following the annual meeting, or as soon thereafter as possible, I present my recommendations as follows:


Committee on Business Affairs: W. McCormick Blair, Chairman, John Stuart, Vice-Chairman, Sewell L. Avery, Harrison B. Bernard, Charles B. Goodspeed, and Herbert P. Zimmerman.

Committee on Instruction and Research: Laird Bell, Chairman, James H. Douglas, Jr., Vice-Chairman, William Scott Bond, Harry S. Gier, Paul G. Hoffman, John Duveen, Jr., and as Alternates, Paul S. Russell and Herbert P. Zimmerman.

Committee on Development: Paul S. Russell, Chairman, Clarence B. Randall, Vice-Chairman, Sewell L. Avery, Max Epstein, Paul G. Hoffman, Herbert P. Zimmerman, and as Alternates, John Duveen, Jr., and Edward L. Ryerson, Jr.

Committee on Accounting and Audit: Trevor Arnett, Chairman, Paul S. Russell, Vice-Chairman, Charles F. Axelson, Charles B. Goodspeed, and Clarence B. Randall.

Committee on Nominations: James H. Douglas, Jr., Chairman, Robert L. Scott, Vice-Chairman, Clarence B. Randall, Paul S. Russell, Edward L. Ryerson, Jr., and as Alternate, Laird Bell.

Committee on Memorials: James M. Stifler, Chairman, William Scott Bond, Vice-Chairman, Charles F. Axelson, W. McCormick Blair, and Harry S. Gier.

It was moved and seconded to concur in the appointment of the standing committees for 1940-41, as named by the Chairman of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The Treasurer presented the following communication:

The Board of Managers of the Country Home for Convalescent Crippled Children has recently recommended that the corporate name be changed by deleting the word "Crippled" so that the name would read "Country Home for Convalescent Children," and further that in all appropriate places such as on the literature, letterheads, etc., the name be followed by the words "Founded by William and Joan Chalmers."

Action by the Board of Trustees of the Country Home will be required to effect this change, and it is recommended that this Board indicate its concurrence therein.

It was moved and seconded to concur in the recommendations of the Board of Managers of the Country Home for Convalescent Crippled Children as set forth in the foregoing communication, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Treasurer presented the following communication:

At the meeting of the Board on April 8, 1937, authority was granted to enter into an agreement with the John Rocke­feller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases and with the Northern Trust Company as trustees under the last will and testament of Annie W. Durand, subject to approval thereof by decree of court, which was subsequently entered on July 2, 1937.

The agreement was based upon the premise that the McCormick Institute laboratory and the Durand Hospital building on the West Side would be disposed of for their joint account through the exercise of an option of purchase then in hand. This sale, however, was not consummated and, notwithstanding diligent efforts in the meantime, disposition of the property, which would have enabled the Institute and the Durand Estate to execute reciprocal releases, has not been accomplished. Recently Mr. Harold P. McCormick, whose pledge, payable in 1947 in the amount of $612,500, has been held by the Institute, has offered to make a present settlement in two installments of $160,000 each to the Institute to enable it to pay $100,000 to the Durand Estate in settlement of all of the claims of the latter and to proceed with the program of transferring its remaining assets to the University as contemplated under the agreement. This proposal has been accepted by the Institute's Board of Trustees and, by a supplementary decree entered in the Circuit Court of Cook County on June 26, 1940, such settlement was approved and the parties authorized to execute a new agreement revised in conformity therewith.
Under the plan as thus revised, the Institute will acquire exclusive title to the hospital and laboratory buildings from which from $75,000 to $100,000 may eventually be realized; it also holds some adjacent improved lots worth perhaps $20,000, each in excess of $125,000 and the proceeds of the proposed settlement in the amount of $300,000, or a total of $510,000, from which the payment of $100,000 will be made to the Durand estate and carrying charges for the properties in the meantime, leaving estimated net assets in hand in excess of $400,000. To this should be added possible future payments upon its claim against the Smith Rockefeller McCormick estate, which may amount to $25,000 or more. The agreement provides that all or any portion of these assets shall be turned over to the University upon its request, to be used "for the study and treatment of scarlet fever and other acute infectious diseases and the investigation of allied problems." In addition, the Durand estate, upon completion by the University of the Charles Gilman Smith Hospital within a period of five years, agrees to pay to the University all of its net income now estimated at $10,000 a year in support of free contagious beds in said Hospital, together with the income now accumulated and to accumulate in its hands in an amount now in excess of $40,000. The University undertakes to complete and operate the Hospital, to conduct the research activities mentioned, to make provision for certain salaries until December 31, 1944, in the annual amount of $3,400, from principal if necessary, and to retain not less than $100,000 as an endowment to be designated as "The John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Fund."

Inasmuch as the University's interest and obligations are not materially affected by the revisions in the agreement, it is recommended that the Chairman or any Vice-Chairman and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees be authorized to execute the revised agreement in triplicate dated June 28, 1940, with the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases and the Northern Trust Company as trustees of and under the last will and testament of Annie W. Durand and the codicils thereto, substantially in the form herewith submitted, to incorporate a copy thereof in the official minutes of this meeting, and to authorize and direct the administrative officers to proceed in accordance therewith.

It was moved and seconded that the Chairman or any Vice-Chairman and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board of Trustees be authorized to execute the revised agreement in triplicate dated June 28, 1940, with the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases and the Northern Trust Company as trustees of and under the last will and testament of Annie W. Durand and the codicils thereto, substantially in the form herewith submitted; to incorporate a copy thereof in the
official minutes of this meeting, and to authorize and
direct the administrative officers to proceed in
accordance therewith, as recommended, and, a vote
having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

At the suggestion of the Secretary of the Board,

It was moved and seconded:

e) To ratify the action of the Board taken at the
April, 1940, meeting, fixing this date, July 9, for
the regular July, 1940, meeting of the Board in
lieu of the second Thursday of the month, July 11,
as provided in the By-Laws;

b) To accept the notice of this meeting as heretofore
sent to the members of the Board by the Secretary of
the Board; and

c) To adopt this meeting and all proceedings had
thereat as constituting the regular meeting of this
Board for the month of July, 1940, and the same shall
be in all respects as valid and effective as if said
meeting had been held on July 11, 1940;

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared
adopted.

Adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary
Revised Agreement

BETWEEN

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY,
AS TRUSTEE OF AND UNDER THE LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT
OF ANNIE W. DURAND AND THE CODICILS THERETO.

JOHN ROCKEFELLER McCORMICK MEMORIAL
INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

AND

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

DATED JUNE 28, 1940
THIS REVISED AGREEMENT, executed in triplicate this 28th day of June 1940, by and between THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, as Trustee of and under the Last Will and Testament of Annie W. Durand and the Codicils thereto (hereinafter sometimes called “Durand Trustee”), JOHN ROCKEFELLER MCCORMICK MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES, a corporation not for profit organized under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter sometimes called “Institute”), and THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, a corporation not for profit organized under the laws of the State of Illinois (hereinafter sometimes called the “University”),

WITNESSETH:

A. Annie W. Durand died leaving a will and codicils the latter of which she left her residuary estate to The Northern Trust Company “they acting as Trustees with Mr. Frank Loesch as advisor. This money to be used to erect hospitals in two of the poorest and most thickly settled parts of Chicago. Not large expensive ones”.

B. The Institute was incorporated on January 2, 1902 as a corporation not for profit under the laws of the State of Illinois, under the name of Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases founded in memory of John Rockefeller McCormick. The object for which it is incorporated is “the study and treatment of scarlet fever and other acute infectious diseases and the investigation of allied problems.” It has actively pursued this object and in so doing has maintained a laboratory and investigating staff for a period of approximately thirty-eight years.

C. The Durand Trustee and the Institute, pursuant to decrees entered March 25, 1910 and December 29, 1910
in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, in case No. 290178, The Northern Trust Company as Trustee under the Last Will and First Codicil thereto of Annie W. Durand v. John W. Burdsal, et al., entered into a contract and pursuant to an order in the same case entered November 10, 1911, entered into a contract supplemental thereto (a copy of each of which is attached hereto for reference as Exhibits A) which contracts, among other things, provided that the Institute should convey to the Durand Trustee a certain tract of land; that the Durand Trustee should erect thereon and equip within a given time a hospital building, and on completion of the same the Durand Trustee should give possession thereof to the Institute; that the Institute should operate and maintain the hospital for a period of ninety-nine (99) years and should provide free care for patients therein; that during such period the Durand Trustee should pay to the Institute the entire net income received by the Durand Trustee from its trust fund which should be used in maintaining the hospital; that in case the Institute should default in the performance of its contract agreements and the default should continue for a period of six months after the Durand Trustee had given the Institute written notice of such default, then the Durand Trustee could, at its election, declare the contract terminated.

D. Pursuant to the terms of said contract, the Institute conveyed to the Durand Trustee certain real estate adjacent to the laboratory which the Institute had theretofore erected on land owned by it. The Durand Trustee then erected and equipped a hospital on said real estate and on completion of the hospital gave possession thereof to the Institute. The Institute operated and maintained the hospital (hereinafter sometimes called “Durand Hospital”) and the laboratory which it erected on land owned by it adjacent to the hospital, and the Durand Trustee paid over to it the net income received from the trust fund until October 3, 1932.
At that time the income of the Institute had shrunk to such an extent that it, together with that of the Durand Trust, was insufficient to defray the cost of maintaining and operating both the hospital and the laboratory. Accordingly, on February 15, 1933, the Institute discontinued the operation and maintenance of the hospital but continued its other activities. The income heretofore and that at present received by the Durand Trustee alone is inadequate to maintain and operate the hospital and it is not probable that either the Durand Trustee or the Institute will acquire sufficient additional assets in the future to enable them, or either of them, to resume the maintenance and operation of the hospital. Accordingly, the Durand Trustee and the Institute, realizing that a separation of their respective interests and activities was inevitable, and in consideration of a payment of Five Hundred Dollars ($500) to them, caused to be executed and delivered to Mary E. Cashin, an option dated December 22, 1936 for the sale to her for One Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars ($160,000), of the Durand Hospital, the laboratory building, the heating plant, the furniture, fixtures and equipment in each (excepting therefrom books and records), the sites upon which they are situated, and certain real property owned solely by the Institute and not used by it in connection with said hospital and laboratory.

E. The Fenger Memorial Association (hereinafter called "Association"), is a corporation not for profit organized under the laws of the State of Illinois "to secure by voluntary contributions subscriptions to a fund to be known as the "Fenger Memorial Fund," to safely invest said fund and to devote the income thereof perpetually to medical research."

On January 2, 1930 the corporation adopted the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, the purposes of the Fenger Memorial Association in the long run can be accomplished securely by transferring the Fenger Memorial Fund to the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infecti-
ous Diseases, which has expressed its willingness to accept the fund upon trust to devote the income thereof to medical research, and Whereas by virtue of its nature and organization and of its being a continuing body, the John Rockefeller McCormick Institute for Infectious Diseases is especially well qualified to employ said funds effectively and continuously for medical research.

"Be it therefore resolved, that the Board of Directors of the Fenger Memorial Association be and hereby is directed and authorized to close up its affairs and to take the proper steps to transfer the Fenger Memorial Fund to the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, to hold in trust to devote the income thereof to medical research."

On the same date the corporation of the Association adopted the following motion:

"Moved: That the resolution recommending the transfer of the Fenger Memorial Fund to the John Rockefeller McCormick Institute for Infectious Diseases be adopted with the further recommendation to the directors of the Fenger Memorial Association that in such transfer the Fenger Memorial Fund be kept intact as such under that name."

Thereafter, on January 2, 1930, the Board of Directors of the Association adopted the following resolution:

"Whereas, the members of the Fenger Memorial Association have directed and empowered the Board of Directors thereof to pay the debts of the Association and otherwise close its business and to transfer the Fenger Memorial Fund to the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases upon trust to devote the income thereof to medical research, therefore

Be it resolved, that all debts of the Fenger Memorial Association be paid, that its business be otherwise terminated, and that the Fenger Memorial Fund be transferred to the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, in trust, to be kept intact as such and under that name, to devote the income thereof to medical research, upon condition that so far as possible the income be used to aid individual researches as heretofore and that all publications of re-
Board of Trustees
July 9, 1940

suit[s] from researches thus aided shall carry an acknowledgment to that effect, e. g. ‘Aided by grant from the Fenger Memorial Fund of the John McCormick Institute for Infectious Diseases’.

Thereafter, on January 2, 1930, the trustees of the Institute adopted a resolution which, after reciting in full the resolution and motion above quoted of the corporation and of the Board of Directors of the Association, respectively, is as follows:

"Moved: That the Trustees of the John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases accept the Fenger Memorial Fund from the Fenger Memorial Association upon trust, to devote the income thereof to medical research, under and in accord with the conditions imposed by the Fenger Memorial Association."

Pursuant to the terms of said resolutions the Association transferred and delivered its assets (hereinafter called "Fenger Memorial Fund") to the Institute and proceeded to close up its affairs. The Institute has since held and managed said Fund and used the same for the purposes stated.

F. Harriet Gaylord Smith died in 1896, leaving a will in which she left a fund to trustees ‘to found and maintain in the City of Chicago, a hospital for the treatment of contagious diseases to be called the Charles Gilman Smith Hospital’.

That will confers broad powers of management on the Trustees and provides, among other things, as follows:

"If the Trustees of this Trust shall at any time deem it expedient for a corporation to execute this Trust, they may cause such a corporation to be organized, and when such corporation is organized, may transfer and assign to it all property held by them under this Trust, to be by such corporation managed and controlled for the purposes herein expressed. The fund in the hands of the trustees may be accumulated, by adding income to principal, if the trustees deem it advisable, until the fund shall equal five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) in value. When the trust fund and property shall equal in value the sum of ($500,000) five hundred thousand dollars, or
sooner if in the opinion of said trustees it be advisable, there shall be purchased or otherwise secured a suitable site and building for such hospital, and such hospital shall be opened for use as soon as practicable. The trustees herein provided for shall decide upon the site and situation of such hospital, and upon the plans thereof; and what amount of the trust fund shall be applied towards the purchase or procuring of a site; and if a building or buildings be built, what part towards a building or buildings thereon; and what part if any shall be continued as a trust fund, and the income therefrom be devoted to the maintenance of such hospital. And if any site for such hospital should or might be given by the public, or any person or persons, the trustees may take advantage of such site and devote the funds in their hands to the buildings and maintenance of such hospital; or if the necessary funds for building and maintenance be in any way provided for such an hospital, the said trustees may devote the funds in their hands to the purchase of a site therefor: And the said trustees may, if they think it advisable, locate this hospital in connection with some already existing public or private hospital; and in general the said trustees shall have full and complete powers to so manage, control and execute this trust, as to give a useful and effective hospital for the treatment of contagious diseases—provided always that it shall be kept and maintained as The Charles Gilman Smith Hospital. The trustees may make part or parts, or all of said hospital free to patients, or may require patients to pay for their treatment and accommodation wholly or in part, as shall to said trustees seem advisable, and as the funds at their disposal may warrant; and they may make such rules and regulations for the admission of patients, and for the management and care of the hospital as seem to them necessary and proper”.

G. On or about March 19, 1926, the then Trustees under the will of Harriet Gaylord Smith (hereinafter called “Smith Trustees”) entered into an agreement with the University (a copy of which is attached hereto for reference as Exhibit B), in which the University agreed to provide a site for a hospital in proximity to its own medical schools and hospitals on its campus on the south side of the city of Chicago, to
secure the necessary permits, to erect and equip a hospital building thereon, and to maintain and operate the hospital in connection with its medical instruction and research work in medicine, and the Smith Trustees agreed to pay for the cost of the construction and equipment thereof from funds in their hands and to pay to the University for the maintenance of the hospital all income received thereafter from the remainder of the trust fund.

H. On or about October 28, 1926, the then Smith Trustees entered into an agreement with the University (a copy of which, except for the schedule thereto, is attached hereto for reference as Exhibit C), in which they appointed the University their agent for the management of the trust fund, giving it full discretionary powers of investment. Since that date the University has invested the trust fund and has accumulated the income therefrom and the fund with accumulations now exceeds Four Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars ($425,000) in value, a sum sufficient to provide (1) for the construction and equipment of a small contagious hospital of sufficient capacity to provide adequate facilities for teaching and scientific investigation in the medical field and (2) an endowment fund for the physical upkeep and maintenance of such hospital. Such fund, however, is not sufficient to provide an endowment fund for the operation of such a hospital.

I. The University was incorporated not for profit in 1890 under the laws of the State of Illinois and by its charter it is now, among other things, empowered "to establish and maintain a university, in which may be taught all branches of higher learning, and which may comprise and embrace separate departments for literature, law, medicine, music, technology, the various branches of science, both abstract and applied, the cultivation of the fine arts, and all other branches of professional or technical education which may properly be included within the purposes and objects of a university,
to establish and administer charities and to receive, hold, control, invest, and disburse moneys and property or the income thereof in support of such charitable uses; and generally to pursue and promote all or any of the objects above named, and to do all and every of the things necessary or pertaining to the accomplishment of said objects or either of them."

Pursuant to the powers so given, the University, among other things, maintains a medical school on its campus and hospitals in connection therewith. The purposes and objects for which the Durand Trust, the Smith Trust, the Institute and the Fenger Memorial Fund were respectively created all fall within the scope of the powers granted to and now exercised by the University under its charter.

J. Inasmuch as the Durand Trustee and the Institute are each unable effectively to operate and maintain the Durand Hospital and the University is prepared to construct and equip a small contagious hospital in accordance with its agreement dated March 22, 1936, with the Smith Trustees, and as the objects of the Durand Trust, the Smith Trust, the Institute, those to which the Fenger Memorial Fund are dedicated and certain of those of the University are all closely allied, the Durand Trustee and the Institute believe that their respective purposes and objects and those for which the Fenger Memorial Fund was created will be more completely and effectively carried out should they consolidate their various activities with those of the Smith Trustees and the University, under the direction, management and control of the University.

K. On or about March 31, 1937, the parties hereto entered into an agreement, which was approved by decree entered July 2, 1937, in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, in case No. 37 C 5504, in which the parties hereto and others were parties. The opinion of December 22, 1936, referred to in Paragraph D hereof and in paragraph (a) of
Paragraph 1 of said agreement of March 31, 1937, was not carried out by the purchaser therein referred to. The parties to said agreement have cooperated since the date of said decree in efforts to reduce to cash or to income bearing securities, or to both, without sacrificing values, the Durand Hospital, the heating plant, the furniture, fixtures and equipment in each, and the sites upon which they are situated, both alone and together with the laboratory building, the furniture, fixtures and equipment therein and the site upon which it is situated, all as provided in paragraph (b) of Paragraph 1 of said agreement of March 31, 1937, but have been unable to find a purchaser for said properties or any of them without unduly sacrificing values and therefore the subsequent steps provided by said contract of March 31, 1937, to be taken after the reduction of said property to cash or securities have not been taken. In the meantime, the parties hereto have been unable to render to the public the benefits which would be possible if the remaining steps can be taken to consolidate the activities of the Institute and the Durand Trust with those of the University.

L. The Institute and Harold F. McCormick have entered into an agreement (hereinafter called "Settlement Agreement") in which the latter has agreed to deliver to the Institute marketable securities of a value of $300,000 in full payment of all his obligations to the Institute under an agreement between them dated June 5, 1917. The terms of the settlement are contained in the proposal submitted to the Institute by Harold F. McCormick, (a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D), and the settlement has been approved by a decree entered June 28, 1940, in said Case No. 37 C 5504 in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois. From the proceeds of such settlement, the Institute will have funds available and is willing to purchase for $100,000 from the Durand Trustee all of the latter's right,
title and interest in and to the Durand Hospital, the heating plant, the furniture, fixtures and equipment in each, and the sites upon which they are situated, and the Durand Trustee is willing to sell, transfer and convey the same to the Institute for such sum, and both the Durand Trustee and the Institute are willing to terminate the existing contracts between them (Exhibit A) and to release each other from all liability arising out of said contracts.

M. The execution and delivery of this revised agreement by the Durand Trustee and by the Institute has been authorized and directed by a decree entered on June 28, 1940, in said Case No. 37-U 5504 in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, it is covenanted and agreed as follows:

1. (a) Within 60 days after receipt of the first installment of securities to be delivered to it by Harold F. McCormick under the settlement agreement (Exhibit D), the Institute agrees to pay to the Durand Trustee the sum of $100,000 in cash, and the Durand Trustee, simultaneously with the receipt thereof, agrees to sell, transfer, convey and quitclaim to the Institute (with a specific covenant in the deed or other instrument of transfer, to convey any after-acquired title), the Durand Hospital, the heating plant, the furniture, fixtures and equipment in each and the sites upon which they are situated; and the Institute and the Durand Trustee agree that simultaneously with such payment and conveyance, the existing contracts between them (Exhibit A) shall automatically be terminated and the Institute and the Durand Trustee shall automatically be released from all liabilities, if any, arising out of said contracts.

(b) The Durand Trustee agrees that it will pay and discharge at the time of the transfer to the Institute of the properties referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of this para-
graph, two-thirds of all real estate taxes thereon, if any, for 1939 and years prior thereto, two-thirds of all special assessments and special taxes, if any, levied or assessed thereon prior to the date of this agreement, and two-thirds of all liens thereon, if any, existing at the date of this agreement.

(c) The Durand Trustee and the Institute agree to share, two-thirds by the former and one-third by the latter, all expenses incurred in carrying the properties referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph, from and after the date of this agreement to and until the time they are conveyed to the Institute.

2. The Institute agrees to assign, transfer, set over, convey and deliver to the University, as, if and when requested, such of its assets (excepting therefrom the Fenger Memorial Fund) as the University may request, from time to time, and as the Institute may own or possess at the time each such request is made; provided that the Institute, at all times, shall have the right to retain sufficient assets to discharge all its liabilities and obligations. The University agrees to hold, to use, or to hold and use, as the case may be, the assets of the Institute so delivered to it as follows: (1) As endowment funds, and the income therefrom for the purposes for which such endowments were created, those assets therefore held by the Institute as endowment funds; (2) those assets originating from Harold F. McCormick under the settlement agreement (Exhibit D), in accordance with the terms of such agreement; and (3) all other assets, for the study and treatment of scarlet fever and other acute infectious diseases and the investigation of allied problems, and in so doing, in its discretion, to use only the income therefrom, or both the principal thereof and income therefrom.

3. The Institute agrees to assign, transfer, set over and deliver the Fenger Memorial Fund to the University if, as and when the University requests it, and the University
agrees that thereafter it will hold the principal of said fund and will devote the income thereof to medical research, aiding individual researches in so far as possible, and that it will give appropriate credit to the Fenger Memorial Fund in the publication of results from medical researches thus aided.

4. The University agrees to complete the construction and equipment of the Charles Gilman Smith Hospital and have the same ready for use and occupancy in accordance with, and as provided in, the agreement dated March 19, 1926 between it and the Smith Trustees, within a reasonable time, and in any event within five (5) years after the date of this agreement, provided, however, should the University fail to get the necessary consents for the erection of the hospital for contagious diseases on its own grounds and in proximity to the hospitals of The University of Chicago, then this agreement shall be terminated and be of no further force and effect in so far as it creates rights and obligations between the Durand Trustee and the University.

5. The Durand Trustee agrees to pay to the University, from time to time, as requested by the University, after the Charles Gilman Smith Hospital is completed, equipped, and is ready for use, all the net income heretofore accumulated and hereafter received from the Durand Trust remaining after the payment of any and all expenses incurred in connection with carrying the trust estate and in connection with carrying the Durand Hospital, the heating plant, the furniture, fixtures and equipment in each, and the sites upon which they are situated, and to continue to make such payments from and after the date of this agreement until such time as this agreement shall terminate as provided in Paragraph 9 hereof, provided the University continues to perform its agreements as contained herein relating to the use of the money so paid to it. The University agrees to designate a floor, pavilion, or section in said hospital, when the same has
been completed, as the "Annie W. Durand" floor, pavilion, or section, as the case may be, to install and maintain a bronze tablet therein bearing such legend as the Durand Trustee and the University may agree upon, and to use the income so paid to it by the Durand Trustee to maintain and provide facilities and services for the free treatment and care of poor patients admitted to the hospital; provided, however, the University shall be under no obligation to continue so to designate said floor, pavilion, or section and to maintain said bronze tablet from and after such time as the Durand Trustee may permanently discontinue making the payments herein provided for.

6. The Durand Trustee and the Institute agree that the University shall at all times have complete and exclusive management, supervision, direction, control and operation of the Charles Gilman Smith Hospital (including that part thereof designated as the "Annie W. Durand" floor, pavilion or section, and the facilities in it provided for in paragraph 5 hereof), the assets transferred to the University by the Institute (subject to the limitations stated in paragraph 2 hereof), the Fenger Memorial Fund and the medical research work to be done with the income therefrom, and the work to be carried on by the University in connection with the study and treatment of scarlet fever and other acute infectious diseases and the investigation of allied problems, including, but not limiting the same to, the following: The right to use the hospital and all its facilities in connection with its medical instructional and research work; to appoint and discharge the administrative, professional and research staffs of said hospital; to make rules and regulations for the operation of the hospital, its staffs and all patients; to charge patients for their treatment and care, except that it shall use the income from the Durand Trust as herein provided; to name or dedicate floors, pavilions and sections in said hospital and to install and
maintain commemorative tablets therein and in said hospital; and it shall also have the right, but shall be under no obligation, to supplement for use for like purposes the income received by it from the Durand Trustee and from the Fenger Memorial Fund, and the assets received by it from the Institute, and the income therefrom, with income and funds of its own or from other sources.

7. The University agrees to make quarterly reports and accounts to the Durand Trustee during such period as the Durand Trustee continues to make payments to the University as provided in paragraph 5 hereof, such accounts to show the income received by or from the hospital, the operating expense thereof, the number of free, part-pay and full-pay patients treated in it, all in such form as the University and the Trustee may agree upon.

8. The City of Chicago herefores renounced its claim to the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000) which under the Will of said Annie W. Durand was originally intended to go to said City for bath house and swimming tank purposes, in consideration of the erection of said hospital operated by the Institute, and therefore if, for any reason whatsoever, it shall hereafter be required of or become obligatory upon the Durand Trustee to pay over the said Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000) to or for the benefit of said City of Chicago or the people thereof, then the Durand Trustee shall have the right and is hereby expressly authorized to withdraw from any funds or property then held in trust by it under the Will and Codicils of the said Annie W. Durand the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000), and to apply the same to the use and benefit of the City of Chicago, as may be required under the Will and the Codicils of the said Annie W. Durand.

9. This agreement, in so far as it creates rights and obligations between the Institute and the University and between the Institute and the Durand Trustee, shall be in full force
15

and effect perpetually from and after its date, and in so far as it creates rights and obligations between the Durand Trustee and the University, it shall be in full force and effect from and after its date for and during a period of fifteen years and for successive fifteen year periods thereafter, until and unless terminated by the Durand Trustee. The Durand Trustee may terminate this agreement as between it and the University as of the end of any fifteen-year period, provided it shall have served written notice of such termination upon the University not less than one year prior to the expiration of such fifteen-year period. Any such termination, however, shall not affect any right or duty arising under this agreement and not exercised or performed prior to its termination.

10. Any notice required or permitted to be given under the provisions of this agreement or by law shall be sufficiently given, if in writing, signed by or on behalf of the party giving the same and sent by registered United States mail, postage prepaid, addressed, if to the Durand Trustee, "The Northern Trust Company, as Trustee of and under the Last Will and Testament and the Codicils thereto of Annie W. Durand, deceased, 50 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois"; if to the Institute, "John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, Care Judson F. Stone, Vice President, 30 N. La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois"; if to the University, "The University of Chicago, 5750 Ellis Avenue, Chicago, Illinois." The address to which such notices may be sent may be changed from time to time by the parties hereto by notice in writing given as aforesaid to the other parties hereto.

11. The agreement between the parties hereto dated March 31, 1937, referred to in Paragraph K hereof, and all rights and obligations therein created, are terminated, cancelled and annulled by the execution and delivery of this agreement.
12. The Northern Trust Company executes this instrument as Trustee as aforesaid and shall not be held liable in its individual capacity on any covenants or agreements herein contained.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have, by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, hereunto caused their corporate names and seals to be set the day and year first above written.

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, as Trustee as aforesaid,
By L. L. McArthur,
(CORPORATE SEAL)
Its Vice President.

Attest:
H. MacDonald,
Assistant Secretary.

JOHN ROCKEFELLER MCCORMICK MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES,
By James B. Herrick,
(CORPORATE SEAL)
The President of its Board of Trustees.

Attest:
Ludwig Herben,
Secretary.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO,
By Harold H. Swift,
(CORPORATE SEAL)
The Chairman of its Board of Trustees.

Attest:
John F. Moulis,
Secretary.
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF COOK.

I, James C. White, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that L. L. McArthur, personally known to me to be the Vice President of The Northern Trust Company, and H. Macdonald, personally known to me to be the Asst. Secretary of said Company, both personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Vice President and Asst. Secretary, respectively, of The Northern Trust Company, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act as such Vice President and Asst. Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said The Northern Trust Company, as Trustee of and under the Last Will and Testament of Annie W. Durand and Codicils thereto, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 5th day of July, 1940.

JAMES C. WHITE,
(Notarial Seal) Notary Public, Cook County, Illinois.
My Commission expires Sept. 6th, 1943.

STATE OF VERMONT, COUNTY OF BENNINGTON.

I, P. M. Peltier, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that James B. Herrick, who is personally known to me to be the President of the Board of Trustees of John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as President of said Board of Trustees, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed and delivered said instrument as his free and voluntary act as such President, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Board of Trustees of John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 3rd day of July, 1940.

P. M. PELTIER,
(Notarial Seal) Notary Public, Dorset, Bennington County, Vermont.
My Commission expires Feb. 10, 1941.
STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
COUNTY OF COOK.  

I, Roberta C. Wade, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Ludvig Hektoen, who is personally known to me to be the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Secretary of said Board of Trustees, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed and delivered said instrument as his free and voluntary act as such Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Board of Trustees of John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, and caused the corporate seal of said corporation to be affixed thereto, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 2nd day of July, 1940.

ROBERTA C. WADE,  
(Notarial Seal)  
Notary Public, Cook County, Illinois.  
My Commission expires July 11, 1942.

STATE OF ILLINOIS,  
COUNTY OF COOK.  

I, Howard H. Moore, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Harold H. Swift, personally known to me to be the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of The University of Chicago, and John F. Moulds, personally known to me to be the Secretary thereof, both personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Chairman and Secretary, respectively, of said Board of Trustees of The University of Chicago, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary act as such Chairman and Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said Board of Trustees of The University of Chicago, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 9th day of July, 1940.

HOWARD H. MOORE,  
(Notarial Seal)  
Notary Public, Cook County, Illinois.  
EXHIBIT A.

AGREEMENT
between
THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, as Trustee under the Will and Codicils of ANNIE W. DURAND, deceased,
and
THE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES

THIS AGREEMENT, Made this Sixth day of March, A. D. 1911, by and between THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, a corporation under the laws of Illinois, located in Chicago, Illinois, as Trustee of and under the Last Will and Testament of ANNIE W. DURAND, and the codicils thereto, party of the first part, and THE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES, a corporation under the laws of Illinois, party of the second part (the party of the first part being hereinafter sometimes designated as "Trustee", and the party of the second part being hereinafter sometimes referred to as "said Institute"),

WITNESSETH:

Whereas, as Trustee under said will and codicils of said ANNIE W. DURAND, true copies of which are hereto attached and marked respectively Exhibits "A", "B" and "C", said The Northern Trust Company now holds, as Trustee and in trust under said will and codicils, for hospital purposes, real and personal property of the value approximately of Three Hundred and Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars ($375,000) of which about One Hundred and Ten Thousand Dollars
Board of Trustees
July 9, 1910

($110,000) consists of cash and personal property and the remainder consists of improved real estate upon Jackson boulevard, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, and a small parcel of land in Stamford, Connecticut; and

Whereas, with respect to the trusts for hospital purposes under said will and codicils, the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, in a cause wherein said Trustee was complainant and John W. Burdsal and others were defendants, (said cause being General Number 290,178 of said court), did, on the 25th day of March, A. D. 1910, enter a decree, of which a true copy is hereto attached marked "Exhibit D" and made a part hereof; and

Whereas, said real and personal property of said aggregate approximate value of Three Hundred and Seventy-Five Thousand Dollars ($375,000) is now available in perpetuity in the hands of the Trustee for the hospital purposes provided for by said will and codicils, as modified by said decree of March 25, 1910;

Therefore, in consideration of the mutual undertakings hereof, it is hereby mutually covenanted, promised and agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1st: The party of the second part hereto covenants and agrees that it will forthwith convey and transfer to the party of the first part hereto, by good title in fee simple, a parcel of land in the City of Chicago, Illinois, suitable for hospital purposes and satisfactory to the party of the first part, having a street frontage of not less than one hundred (100) feet, by a depth of not less than one hundred and fifty (150) feet.

2nd: The party of the first part covenants and agrees that it will, as trustee under said will and codicils, erect, furnish and fully equip ready for operation, or cause to be erected, furnished and fully equipped ready for operation upon the said parcel of land so to be conveyed to it by the party of the second part, within two (2) years from the date
hereof, a hospital building for the treatment of infectious diseases, which building, with its equipment, shall cost not less than Eighty Thousand Dollars ($80,000) and not more than One Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars ($125,000), and shall be in accordance with plans and specifications to be approved of in writing by said Institute.

3rd: The party of the first part covenants and agrees that the party of the second part shall, upon the completion and equipment of said building, be given possession of the same, with the right to conduct, use and operate the same for a period of ninety-nine (99) years, as hereinafter provided, and the party of the second part covenants and agrees that it will, as soon as said hospital building is completed and equipped as aforesaid, enter into the same and for a period of ninety-nine (99) years from the date hereof continuously conduct and carry on therein a hospital for the treatment and cure of infectious diseases, with a capacity of not less than twenty-five (25) beds and patients; that at all times during said period it will in all things support, maintain and keep said hospital of a high character and equipped with nurses, physicians and surgeons of the first class in their different capacities; that it will at all times during said period furnish and provide all the proper and necessary foods, medicines and supplies and service proper for carrying on and maintaining in said building said hospital for the treatment of infectious diseases of the first class, and that the treatment, medicine, supplies, food and services of all kinds furnished at said hospital shall always be free and without charge or cost to the patients.

4th: It is agreed that the whole net income from all trust property from time to time held by the Trustee, in trust for hospital purposes under said will and codicils of said Annie W. Durand, deceased, shall, from the date of the commencement of the actual operation of said hospital up to the ex-
5th: It is agreed and made a condition hereof that if the party of the second part hereto shall make default in the performance of any of its covenants or agreements herein contained, and such default shall continue for a period of six (6) months after the giving by the party of the first part to the party of the second part of written notice of such default, then and in that case this contract may, at the election of the party of the first part, be declared and shall become terminated and at end, and the party of the second part shall thereupon, and also upon the termination of the ninety-nine year period, hereinbefore named, surrender possession of the said hospital building and its equipment and the land upon which it stands, and all claim, interest and demands of the party of the second part therein or in relation thereto shall be absolutely terminated and at end.

6th: It is further expressly agreed and made a condition hereof that this contract shall not be assignable upon the part of the party of the second part hereto without the prior written consent of the party of the first part hereto, and as and in view of the fact that said Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, in said cause bearing said General Number 290,178, has reserved jurisdiction for the entry of all such future orders and decrees as may in equity be found or deemed necessary or proper for the giving of further orders and instruc-
25

7th: It is agreed that said hospital shall bear and be carried on under a name which shall express in a manner satisfactory to the Trustee that the charity was established by said Annie W. Durand.

8th: It is agreed and made an express condition of this agreement that if, at the expiration, by lapse of time, of the ninety-nine year life period of this contract, this contract shall not be renewed and extended by mutual agreement between the parties hereto, then, at the election of the party of the second part hereto, it shall have the right and privilege of purchasing said hospital and the land upon which the same shall stand, at the then fair value thereof, such value, if the parties cannot agree, to be determined by arbitration, each party selecting one appraiser and the two so chosen selecting the third, in the usual manner, and the decision of any two of such appraisers to be final and binding.

9th: The party of the first part executes this instrument as trustee as aforesaid, and is not to be held liable in its individual capacity on any covenants or agreements herein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have, by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, hereunto caused
their corporate names and seals to be set the day and year above written.

THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY,
as trustee as aforesaid.
By H. O. Edmonds,
as its Vice President.

(SEAL)
THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY
Executed in Duplicate
Attest:
H. H. Rockwell,
Assistant Secretary.

(SEAL)
The Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases,
By Frank Billings,
The President of its Board of Trustees.

(SEAL)
The Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases
Attest:
Ludvig Hektorn
Secretary.

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF COOK.

I, Irving M. L. Hanson, a notary public in and for said county in the state aforesaid, do hereby certify that H. O. Edmonds personally known to me to be the Vice President of The Northern Trust Company, and H. H. Rockwell, personally known to me to be the Ass't. Secretary of said Company, both personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Vice President and Ass't. Secretary respectively of The Northern Trust Company, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act as such Vice President and Ass't. Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said The Northern Trust Company, as Trustee of and under the Last Will and Testament of Annie W. Durand, and the codicils thereto, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 8th day of April, A. D. 1911.

IRVING M. L. HANSON
Notary Public.
STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF COOK.

I, Irving M. L. Hanson, a notary public in and for said county in the state aforesaid, do hereby certify that Frank Billings, personally known to me to be the President of the Board of Trustees of The Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, and Ludvig Hektoen, personally known to me to be the Secretary thereof, both personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such President and Secretary respectively, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act as such President and Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said The Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 12th day of April, A. D. 1911.

[Seal of Notary Public]

Irving M. L. Hanson
Notary Public.
SUPPLEMENT TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, AS TRUSTEE UNDER THE WILL AND CODICILS OF ANNIE W. DURAND, DECEASED, AND THE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

This Agreement, Made this 10th day of November, A. D. 1911, by and between THE NORTHERN TRUST COMPANY, a corporation under the laws of Illinois, located in Chicago, Illinois, as Trustee of and under the Last Will and Testament of Annie W. Durand, and the codicils thereto, party of the first part, and THE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES, a corporation under the laws of Illinois, party of the second part, (the party of the first part being hereinafter sometimes designated as "Trustee", and the party of the second part being hereinafter sometimes referred to as "said Institute")

Witnesseth:

Witnesees, heretofore, under date of the sixth day of March, A. D. 1911, the party of the first part hereto did enter into and execute to and with the party of the second part hereto, a certain contract in writing, wherein and whereby it was, among other things, in substance provided as follows, viz:

1st. That the said party of the second part should convey to said party of the first part by good title, a parcel of land in the City of Chicago, Illinois, suitable for hospital purposes and satisfactory to said party of the first part, having a street frontage of not less than 100 feet by a depth of not less than 150 feet;
2nd. That said party of the first part, as Trustee, should erect and equip upon said parcel of land, ready for operation, a hospital building for the treatment of infectious diseases, to cost not less than $80,000 and not more than $125,000, the same to be in accordance with plans and specifications to be approved by said second party;

3rd. That upon the completion and equipment of said building the second party should enter upon the same and for a period of ninety-nine years conduct and carry on therein a hospital for the treatment of infectious diseases, with a capacity of not less than 25 beds and patients, and should keep said hospital of a high character, equipped as a first-class hospital, and provide all necessary and proper beds, medicines, supplies and services for the proper carrying on and maintaining of said hospital, free of cost and charge to the patients;

4th. That the net income from all the trust property held by said first party as Trustee as aforesaid, should from the date of the commencement of the actual operation of said hospital, up to the end of said ninety-nine years, be paid and turned over to said second party, to be used in carrying on said free hospital, after first making certain deductions for taxes, assessments, and the like, as in said contract specifically set forth; and

Whereas, since said contract of the sixth day of March, A.D. 1911, was executed, a further fund of $75,000 has, under the said Will and Codicils thereto of said Annie W. Durand, fallen into and come to the hands of the party of the first part hereto as Trustee aforesaid, for hospital purposes, being the fund of $75,000 which, under said Will and Codicils, was in the first instance applicable to the purchase of grounds for, and the construction thereon of, a public bath-house and swimming tanks in the City of Chicago, Illinois, which said
fund was refused and declined by the City Council of the City of Chicago, under and by virtue of a resolution adopted on March 6, 1911; and

Whereas, both of the parties hereto deem it desirable and for the best interests of the public that said hospital and equipment thereof should, by reason of said newly acquired fund, be increased in size and cost so as to provide accommodation for not less than 40 beds and patients, instead of 25 beds and patients; and

Whereas, a decretal order was, on the 10th day of November, A. D. 1911, entered in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, in the cause wherein the party of the first part hereto as Trustee as aforesaid was complainant, and John W. Burdess and others were defendants (said cause being General No. 269,179 of said Court), wherein and whereby the execution of this Supplemental Agreement was authorized and approved of;

Therefore, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual undertakings hereof, and of One Dollar ($1.00) by each of the parties to the other in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED AND AGREED between the parties hereto as follows:

First: That said contract of March 6th, A. D. 1911, shall be and it is hereby so amended that paragraph 1st thereof shall read, stand and be as follows, to-wit:

"1st: The party of the second part hereto hereby covenants and agrees that it will forthwith transfer and convey to the party of the first part hereto, by good title in fee simple, a parcel of land in the City of Chicago, Illinois, suitable for hospital purposes, and satisfactory to the party of the first part as a site for said hospital building."

Second: That said contract, bearing date the 6th day of March, A. D. 1911, shall be and it is hereby amended so that
Paragraph 2nd thereof shall read, stand and be as follows, to-wit:

"2nd: The party of the first part covenants and agrees that it will, as Trustee under said will and codicils, erect, furnish and fully equip, ready for operation, or cause to be erected, furnished and fully equipped ready for operation upon the said parcel of land so to be conveyed to it by the party of the second part, within two (2) years from the date hereof, a hospital building for the treatment of infectious diseases, which building, with its equipment, shall cost not less than One Hundred and Fifty-five Thousand Dollars ($155,000) and not more than Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000), and shall be in accordance with plans and specifications to be approved of in writing by said institute."

Third: That said contract bearing date the 6th day of March, A.D. 1911, shall be and it is hereby amended so that Paragraph 3rd thereof shall read, stand and be as follows, to-wit:

"3rd: The party of the first part covenants and agrees that the party of the second part shall, upon the completion and equipment of said building, be given possession of the same, with the right to conduct, use and operate the same for a period of ninety-nine (99) years, as hereinafter provided, and the party of the second part covenants and agrees that it will, as soon as said hospital building is completed and equipped as aforesaid, enter into the same and for a period of ninety-nine (99) years from the date of such entry continuously conduct and carry on therein a hospital for the treatment and cure of infectious diseases, with a capacity of not less than forty (40) beds and patients; that at all times during said period it will in all things support, maintain and keep said hospital of a high character and equipped with nurses, physicians and surgeons of the first class in their different capacities; that it will at all times during said period furnish and provide all the proper and necessary foods, medicines and supplies and service proper for carrying on and maintaining in said building said hospital for the treatment of infectious diseases of the first class, and that the treat-
Board of Trustees
July 9, 1940

ment, medicine, supplies, food and services of all kinds furnished at said hospital shall always be free and without charge or cost to the patients."

Fourth: That said contract of March 6th, A. D. 1911, be and it is hereby amended by adding thereto a new paragraph, as paragraph 11th, in the following words and figures, to wit:

"11th. It is expressly understood by said Institute that the agreement of the City of Chicago, whereby it renounced its claim to the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000) which under the will of said Annie W. Durand was originally intended to go to said City for bath-house and swimming tank purposes, provided in substance that if the hospital hereby provided for should not be erected within three (3) years from March 6, 1911, then said renouncement of said Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000) by said The City of Chicago should be null and void; and it is, therefore, expressly agreed between the parties hereto that if for any reason whatsoever it should hereafter be required of or become obligatory upon said The Northern Trust Company, Trustee, to return the said Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000) to or for the benefit of the said The City of Chicago or the people thereof, then said The Northern Trust Company, Trustee, shall have the right, and is hereby expressly authorized, to withdraw from any funds or property then held in trust by it under the will and codicils of the said Annie W. Durand the sum of Seventy-five Thousand Dollars ($75,000), and restore the same to the use and benefit of said The City of Chicago; in accordance with the intent of the will and codicils of the said Annie W. Durand and said agreement with said The City of Chicago, and said Institute further agrees that if said hospital and its equipment shall cost more than Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000), it will itself stand and pay the excess."

Fifth: That said contract bearing date the 6th day of March, A. D. 1911, as so amended, shall remain, stand and be in full force for the full term and life thereof.

In witness whereof, the parties hereto have, by their re-
The Northern Trust Company,
As Trustee as aforesaid,
By H. O. Edmonds,
Its Vice President.

The Northern Trust Company,
Executed in Duplicate.
H. H. Rockwell,
Assistant Secretary.

Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases,
By Frank Billings,
The President of its Board of Trustees.

Attest:
Ludvig Hefton,
Secretary

State of Illinois. 
County of Cook. 

I, Arthur J. Baer, a Notary Public in and for said County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that H. O. Edmonds, personally known to me to be the Vice President of The Northern Trust Company, and H. H. Rockwell, personally known to me to be the Assistant Secretary of said Company, both personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as Vice President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of The Northern Trust Company, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act as such Vice President and Assistant Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said The Northern Trust Company, as Trustee of and under the last will and testament of Annie W. Durand, and the codicils thereto, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 13th day of November, A. D. 1911.

Arthur J. Baer,
Notary Public.
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF COOK.

I, Irving M. L. Hanson, a Notary Public in and for said County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Frank Billings, personally known to me to be the President of the Board of Trustees of The Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, and Ludvig Hektoen, personally known to me to be the Secretary thereof, both personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument as such President and Secretary respectively, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as their free and voluntary act as such President and Secretary, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said The Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 13th day of November, A. D. 1911.

Irving M. L. Hanson,
Notary Public.
EXHIBIT B.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CLARENCE A. BURLEY
AND LAIRD BELL AS TRUSTEES UNDER THE
WILL OF HARRIET G. SMITH AND THE UNIVERSI­
TY OF CHICAGO.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT, made this nineteenth day of
March, A. D. 1926, by and between Clarence A. Burley of
Chicago, Illinois, and Laird Bell of Chicago, Illinois, as Trust­
ees under the last will and testament of Harriet G. Smith,
deceased, their successors and assigns, hereinafter referred to
as the Trustees, parties of the first part, and The Universi­
ty of Chicago, a corporation organized and existing un­
der and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, of Chi­
cago, Illinois, hereinafter referred to as the University, party
of the second part.

WHEREAS: The said Trustees under said will have received
a certain fund which is to be used, as in said will provided,
to establish in the City of Chicago, a hospital for the treat­
ment of contagious diseases, to be called the "Charles Gil­
man Smith Hospital"; and

WHEREAS, the said will provides that when the said trust
fund and property shall equal in value the sum of Five hun­
dred thousand Dollars ($500,000), or sooner if deemed ad­
visable by the said Trustees, a suitable site and building for
such hospital shall be secured by purchase or otherwise, and
such hospital shall be opened for use as soon as practicable,
and

WHEREAS, the said fund now amounts to approximately the
sum of Two hundred and eighty-three thousand dollars
($283,000) and the said Trustees believe it to be for the best
interests of the said fund and of the purposes thereof that a suitable site for the said hospital be secured otherwise than by purchase, and that the said hospital be located and operated in connection with some already existing institution, and

Whereas, the University, in connection with its work in medical instruction and research, is willing, as hereinafter set forth, to provide a suitable site and to erect a building thereon for the said hospital in the City of Chicago,

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants undertakings and agreements of the parties hereto and of the sum of Ten dollars ($10) in hand paid by the party of the second part to the parties of the first part, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and of other good and valuable considerations, it is hereby mutually covenanted, understood and agreed as follows:

1. The University hereby agrees to provide a site and to erect thereon a building to house the said hospital, to be known as the "Charles Gilman Smith Hospital," for the treatment of contagious diseases; the construction of such building to commence on or before the date when the trust fund and property shall equal in value the sum of Five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000); and the University agrees to obtain the approval and consent of the City of Chicago and all other public authorities concerned for the erection and maintenance of such a hospital; and the Trustees agree to pay for the said building as it is constructed, upon proper architect's certificates, as far as the fund in their hands will go, and if there is a balance over and above the cost of the construction and equipment of the said hospital, to use and apply the income thereof for the maintenance and support of the said hospital, as the University may direct. The University agrees to use, operate and maintain said building and hospital and to employ the said income in accordance with the provision relating thereto in said will. In case the University should fail to get the necessary consents for the erection of a hospital for contagious diseases on its own grounds and in proximity to the hospitals of the University of Chicago, then this contract shall be terminated and be of no further force and effect.

2. It is understood that, subject to the necessary con-
sent above referred to being obtained, the said hospital building shall be erected upon the grounds of and in proximity to the medical schools and hospitals of the University of Chicago, located on the south side of the City of Chicago, and that the title to said land and hospital building thereon shall be in the name of the University of Chicago.

3. It is further understood and agreed that when the hospital is constructed, and so long as the University of Chicago observes the obligations of this contract and the terms of the said trust, the Trustees will employ the said University to maintain and operate the said hospital with full power to make rules and regulations for the admission, treatment, accommodation and care of patients; to appoint the administrative and medical staff and generally to manage the hospital. The University agrees to use, operate and maintain said building and hospital in accordance with this contract and the terms of the trust, and the Trustees agree to pay to the University for such maintenance the income from such portion of the trust fund, as may not have been used for the construction and equipment of said hospital. The University shall have the right to use the facilities of the hospital in connection with its work in medical instruction and research.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed the day and year first above written.

CLARENCE A. BURLEY,
(Seal)
As Trustee under the last will and Testament of Harriet G. Smith, deceased.

LAIRD BELL,
(Seal)
As Trustee under the last will and Testament of Harriet G. Smith, deceased.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO,
By HAROLD H. SWIFT,
President of its Board of Trustees.

(Seal)
Attest:
J. SPENCER DICKERSON,
Secretary.
Agreement of October 28, 1926

Agreement between Clarence A. Burley, Laird Bell, William Scott Bond, Thomas E. Donnelley, and Max Mason, as Trustees under the Will of Harriet Gilman Smith, and The University of Chicago.

This Agreement, made in duplicate this 28th day of October, 1926, between Clarence A. Burley, Laird Bell, William Scott Bond, Thomas E. Donnelley, and Max Mason, as Trustees under the Last Will and Testament of Harriet Gilman Smith, Deceased, (hereinafter sometimes called the Trustees) and The University of Chicago, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois, of Chicago, Illinois, (hereinafter sometimes called the Agent):

Whereas, in accordance with the terms of the will of said Harriet Gilman Smith, Deceased, the Trustees thereof have full and absolute powers of control and management of all the estate, real and personal, that has been received by them thereunder, with full power, among other things, to invest any money coming into their hands, which can be added to the principal of said estate, in such securities, mortgages, stocks, bonds or other property, real or personal, as they may think advisable, and to again sell such investments from time to time and reinvest the proceeds as they think best. And the Trustees further have full power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys with as full powers to act as the said Trustees themselves have, and

Whereas, a certain Memorandum of Agreement dated
March 19, 1926, was entered into between Clarence A. Burley and Laird Bell, as Trustees under the Last Will and Testament of said Harriet Gilman Smith, Deceased, their successors and assigns, and The University of Chicago, under which the said Trustees agreed to apply the proceeds of said estate upon the cost of a certain hospital building therein referred to, to be erected upon a site to be provided by the said University, and the Trustee further agreed to use and apply the income on the remainder, if any, of the proceeds of said estate for the maintenance and support of said hospital as the University may direct, in pursuance of the provisions relating thereto in said Will, and

WHEREAS, the said Trustees believe it to be for the best interests of the said estate and of the purpose set forth in said Will relating thereto that an agency agreement providing for the management of said estate be entered into between the said Trustees and the said University in accordance with the powers and authority of the Trustees as set forth in said Will,

AND, WHEREAS, the University is willing to undertake said appointment as Agent as hereinafter described and to carry out the duties imposed upon it hereunder.

Now, therefore, this Memorandum WITNESSETH:

First. The said The University of Chicago is hereby appointed Agent and Custodian for said Trustees only upon the terms hereinafter specified.

Second. The said Trustees hereby deliver unto the said Agent and the said Agent hereby acknowledges to have received from said Trustees to hold as Agent and Custodian as aforesaid, the securities, cash, investments and papers itemized and set out in Schedule “A” hereto annexed, each page of which is identified by the signatures of the parties hereto and the said Agent agrees to hold and safeguard said securities, cash, investments and papers, together with such
additions or substitutions as may hereafter be made thereto, for the purpose of accumulating and conserving a fund for building and maintaining a hospital for contagious diseases, in accordance with the will of Harriet Gilman Smith, to be called the Charles Gilman Smith Hospital, subject, however, to the control and direction of the said Trustees.

Third. In case this Agreement covers, now or hereafter any real estate, said Agent shall collect the rentals therefrom, make whatever repairs thereon it thinks best, carry fire and other insurance for such purposes and in such amounts as it may deem wise, pay taxes and assessments, make leases in its own discretion for terms not exceeding five (5) years and generally take whatever action it thinks best in order to safeguard the interest of the said fund and of the Trustees under the said Will.

Fourth. The Agent shall collect the income and principal of said investments and property so placed in its charge under the terms of this Agreement and shall hold, distribute and invest the same as hereinafter provided. In collecting or reporting such income the Agent is authorized to sign in the name of the Trustees any and all certificates, returns or other documents that may be required by the United States Government, or any other public authority.

Fifth. The Agent shall manage said investments and property and is authorized to sell all or any part of said investments and property and make reinvestments in accordance with the general policy of said Agent with respect to the funds of The University of Chicago.

Sixth. All investments shall be made in the name and upon the written order of the Agent and any such investments may be purchased from The University of Chicago, itself. In case any right is given to subscribe for any securities of any company in which said Trustees are interested, then the Agent is hereby authorized to either sell such right or exer-
Board of Trustees
July 9, 1940

43

cise it on behalf of the Trustees, as it may deem to be for the Trustees' best interest. The Agent is also authorized to execute any and all assignments or other instruments that may be required to complete a sale in case any such rights are sold. The Agent is also authorized to exercise the voting rights of any stock of any company in which the Trustees are interested.

Seventh. The Agent shall not be liable in any way for any losses resulting from failure to make sales and reinvestments from time to time or for any error in judgment on its part and shall be responsible only for the exercise of the same degree of care and attention in the investment and management of the cash, securities and properties herein referred to as it gives to the investment and management of its own cash, securities and properties.

Eighth. The Agent shall keep separate books of account and shall render to the Trustees quarterly statements of account showing all its receipts and disbursements and shall also keep the necessary records and prepare the data upon which the returns must be made in order to comply with the provisions of any Federal or State income tax law, or the requirements of any other public regulation. The Agent is also authorized in its discretion to designate a responsible trust company doing business in the City of Chicago to act as its depository for the custody and safekeeping of the securities and investments herein referred to and for the collection of items of principal and interest due and payable to said fund. The Agent shall not be responsible for any losses to said fund occasioned, directly or indirectly, by said depository and shall be authorized to pay out of said fund the reasonable charges of said depository.

Ninth. All net income from said properties and investments shall be reinvested by the Agent from time to time, but the Agent shall not be required to keep a record of the
investment and reinvestment of said income separate and apart from the investment of the principal of said estate.

Tenth. The agency hereby created may be modified by mutual agreement between the parties, or may be terminated at any time by notice in writing from either party to the other and upon such termination, said Agent shall at once deliver any and all cash, securities and other properties held by it hereunder to the Trustees.

Eleventh. The Agent shall receive no compensation for its services hereunder, but shall be entitled to charge against and deduct from said properties and investments and the income therefrom, all necessary and proper expenses incurred by it in the performance of its services under this Agreement.

In witness whereof the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

CLARENCE A. BURLEY (seal)
MAX MASON (seal)
WM. SCOTT BOND (seal)
THOS. E. DONNELLEY (seal)
LAIRD BELL (seal)
The University of Chicago,
By L. R. STEERE
As its Vice Pres & Bus. Mgr.
EXHIBIT D.

WILSON & McILVAINE
129 West Adams Street
CHICAGO
May 18, 1940.

John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Institute
for Infectious Diseases,
Chicago, Illinois.

DEAR SIRS:

There have been certain discussions between the officers and trustees of your Institute and representatives of Mr. Harold F. McCormick concerning the questions that have arisen as to the effect of the writing addressed to your Institute and signed by Mr. McCormick under date of June 5, 1917, and as to the amount which may be payable by Mr. McCormick thereunder in view of the fact, among other things, that only a minor percentage of the amount set forth in a like writing signed by Edith Rockefeller McCormick is expected to be realized thereon by the Institute. In order to bring about a final and complete disposition and settlement of all questions arising out of the writing signed by Mr. McCormick, he has authorized us to say that he will transfer to the Institute (1) during the year 1940, as soon as we are satisfied that upon the consummation of such transfer all questions and controversies arising out of the writing signed by Mr. McCormick are finally settled and adjusted, such number of shares of common stock of International Harvester Company as shall at the time of delivery have a market value of at least $150,000, and (2) early in January of 1941 such number of additional shares of common stock of Inter-
national Harvester Company as shall at the time of delivery have a market value of at least $150,000.

Mr. McCormick has also authorized us to say that he will put a provision in his will to the effect that if the second block of shares is not delivered to the Institute during his lifetime, it will be taken care of by his executor or administrator with interest on the unsatisfied portion at the rate of 4% per annum from January 10, 1941.

We understand that if you are willing to accept the above proposal, steps will be initiated promptly for the making of a new contract between the Institute, the University of Chicago and The Northern Trust Company as trustee under the will of Annie W. Durand, to replace the contract between the same parties dated March 31, 1937, and for the obtaining of the requisite authority and approval of the execution of appropriate and satisfactory instruments of settlement. We assume that the new contract will contain a provision similar to that contained in paragraph 2 of the contract of March 31, 1937, whereby the Institute agrees, upon the terms and conditions therein set forth, to turn its assets over to the University of Chicago upon the University's request.

This proposal is made with the understanding that out of the total shares of stock received as a result of the acceptance of this proposal:

First: One-third (1/3) thereof, or if the shares are sold, one-third (1/3) of the proceeds thereof, will be held as a permanent endowment fund by you and by the University after the fund has been transferred to it, the income from which shall be used for the study and treatment of scarlet fever and other acute infectious diseases and the investigation of allied problems. This fund may be set aside out of the shares of stock delivered to you in 1941. The shares so received may be converted into cash and the proceeds therefrom, from time to time, may be invested and reinvested free
from any restrictions now or hereafter imposed by law upon the investment of trust funds;

Second: You will pay a salary to Dr. Ludwig Hektoen, if living, at the annual rate of Fifty-four Hundred Dollars ($5,400.00) until December 31, 1942, or make provision for the payment of his salary if and when you transfer your assets to the University. The salary may be paid by you or by the University out of the income from the endowment fund above provided for, or from the remaining shares of stock or proceeds therefrom not constituting a part of said fund, or part from such income and part from such remaining shares or proceeds therefrom;

Third: The remaining shares of stock, and the proceeds and income therefrom, may be used by you or by the University, if and when transferred to it, for the following purposes:

(a) To purchase the interest of The Northern Trust Company, as trustee, in the Durand Hospital and to settle all matters in controversy between you and said trustee;

(b) To defray the expense of maintaining the Durand Hospital after it is acquired, until it is sold or otherwise disposed of by you or by the University if it is ultimately conveyed to it;

(c) To defray the expense of maintaining and protecting your remaining assets, and the expense of operating your laboratory until it is sold or otherwise disposed of by you, or by the University if it is ultimately conveyed to it;

(d) To pay a part of, or all of, the salary of Dr. Ludwig Hektoen, as provided in paragraph "Second" above;

(e) To defray the net cost of editing, publishing and circulating the Journal of Infectious Diseases;

(f) Towards the cost of building or permanent equipment used in furtherance of the scientific work above mentioned; and

(g) The balance, if any, may be added to the endowment fund provided for in paragraph "First" above.
It is Mr. McCormick's wish, and he assumes that the new contract between you, the University of Chicago, and the Trustee of the Durand Trust will provide, that if and when the endowment fund above mentioned is transferred to the University, the University shall designate the fund as "The John Rockefeller McCormick Memorial Fund." It is also his wish that in the event the University shall apply any substantial part of the remaining stock so received, or of the proceeds thereof, toward the cost of a building, a memorial tablet or other suitable form of designation shall be provided identifying the same with said memorial.

Yours very truly,

WILSON & MCELVAINE
By J. P. WILSON
The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Board Room on Thursday, August 8, 1940, at 2 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Messrs. Axelson, Barnard, Bell, Bled, Bond, Douglas, Epstein, Geer, Goodspeed, Hall, Hoffman, Hutchins, Lasker, Neven, Russell, R. L. Scott, Stifler, and Zimmemann, also, Messrs. Benton, Daines, Filby, Harrell, Lincome, Moulds, Steere, and Woodward.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Stifler.

The minutes of the meeting held July 9, 1940, were approved.

The Secretary of the Board presented minutes of the following meetings of standing committees, copies of the minutes having previously been sent to all members of the Board: Committee on Business Affairs, July 8, 1940, Committee on Development, August 1, 1940, and Committee on Instruction and Research, July 30, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to accept the minutes and to approve all actions recorded therein, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board presented the following communication:

A list of candidates for degrees to be conferred at the Convocation to be held August 23, 1940, is submitted herewith. It is recommended that the degrees be conferred upon the candidates named provided they conform to all conditions. A summary of the list is as follows:

(See next page)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Biological Sciences Division</th>
<th>Humanities Division</th>
<th>Physical Sciences Division</th>
<th>Social Sciences Division</th>
<th>School of Business</th>
<th>Divinity School</th>
<th>School of Social Service Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelors</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Degrees</td>
<td>542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(These names appear in the Convocation program for August 25, 1940, and also in the official minutes of the Board of Trustees)
CANDIDATES FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

I. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Wayne Backer
Elizabeth Waterbury Bech
Grace June Benjamin
Mary Brockway
Ellen Hazel Dejong
John Francis Dunkel
Jeanette Joannine Fiedor
Hazel Evelyn Heffren
Sophie Hess
Wendola Alice Jesman
Joseph Hyreek Kewancz
Gertrude Miriam Leosart
Miriam Anna Mainly
Adaline Nicholas Master
Antonina Joann McGinty
Charlotte Antoinette Roe

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Mary Elizabeth Horrell Alexander
Theobald Carl Breihan
Ruth Brody
Sarah Cavalli
Natalie June Cyne
Merry Cotton
Robert Bernard Davis
Phyllis Anne DeMaggio
Elizabeth Fitzgerald
Mary Ella Fitzgerald
Myrtle A. Finkelson
Sorina Markas Glissant
Cynthia Judith Goldman
Ralph Hettie Goldstein
Ellie Byfield Goldstein
Amy Lois Gustafson

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Muriel Esther Rutkberg
David James Seven
Sally Albert Tellehan
Bennie Marie Tumble
Lois Judith Wax
Katherine Louise Wells
Robert Lee Vanocer

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Jean Margaret Rammussen
Joan Allen Beck, Jr.
Glenn Dale Richard
Anne Rickards
Dorothy Sacksteder
Florence Samuel
Antoinette Seals
Clyde William Sherman
Alfred Miriam Siemon
Norman Bruce Skipand
Lois Elizabeth Spontner
Leslie Roy Sprinman
Francie Swenson
Rosemary Fancher Wible
Carol Audrey Wilson
Katherine Rose Wolf

III. IN THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Charles Cornelius Anderson, Jr.
Thomas Bell
Robert Eugene Butler
Charles Edelman
Herbert C. Foster
Julian Beppe Goldsmith
Melvin Burt Gottlieb
Cornelius Grewe
Howard Zel Herig
Harold Slim Jenkins
Richard Charles Lebl
George William Platsman

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Robert Dale Snow
Charles Marc Stein
Edward Stanley Stragala
Jerome Hyman Styrt
Jane Ernest Wilkins, Jr.
Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

IV. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Walter James Atkins, Jr.
Anthony Robert Basile
Anne McAllister Beddard
Arthur Lloyd Beida
Mary Louise Burt
Annette Herbert Coates
James Wilbur Denney
Deborah Doffman
Lucie Albert Finder
Pearl Fitcher
Richard Friedmann
Richard Vermeurs Griffin
William Helman Grossy
Fred Gross

Elton Wallis Haan
Jeanette Brown Hefren
Lamanda Elva Hiltz
Vickie Helen Maguire
Therope Mansel
Daniel Francis McCarthy
Harry Thomas McMahon
Oenett Occar Ozen
Julia Morey Oman
Florence Elmer Palm
Gordon Ewert Richter
Miriam Davida Rothen
Arthur Alberchts Salaman
Evelyn Miriam Shemter

Charles Victor Shostrom
Clara Violet Skidmore
Randolph Taylor Stovely
Les Specter
James Haynes Steuer
Anna Louise Stuckart
Harold Arthur Swanson
Joanne Taylor
Joseph Thomas Twemey, Jr.
Betty Jane Wiatrd
Harold Percy Wright
Marianne Yalda

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy:

Leo Stark Bay

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy in Education:

Andrella Starkes

V. IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

H. Leslie Adams, Jr.
Edward Bill Bates
Irwin Jerome Blackman
Raymond Elkins Daniels, Jr.
George Luther Davenerot, Jr.
John Krieb Haas

Theodore Harold Hymans
Margaret Jeanette Janson
Vivian Louise Masur
Raymond King Myersm
Peter Lewis Patnor
June Lorraine Roberts

Glenn Ward Shale
Carl Edwin Strauss
Florence Taborin
Lina Demetrios Tsiropalos
George Allan Works, Jr.
Walter Xavier Youm

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy:

William Gillette Yale

VI. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Eugene Adams Loring

VII. IN THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Gertrude Rose Feder
Gene H. Harris

Franklin Reginald King
Shirley Newberger

Ruth June Weisman
Candidates for Higher Degrees

I. The Degree of Master of Arts

I. In the Division of the Humanities

EIZTHEl: FLOYD ABEL
E.A., Northern Illinois State Normal University, 1937
(Eastern Language and Literature)

CAROLINE ZIMMENBER ACREE
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937
(Eastern Language and Literature)

RUTH L. BEITELSPACHER
A.B., St Mary's University of Iowa, 1933
(Eastern Language and Literature)

NELIA DUMPY BEVERLEY
A.B., College of William and Mary, 1927
(Eastern Language and Literature)

ROBERT MUNRO BOLTWOOD
A.B., University of Chicago, 1939
(Eastern Language and Literature)

JOHN PETER BRITZ
A.B., Kenyon College, 1939
(Eastern Language and Literature)

RUTH EDMOND BROOKS
A.B., Williams College, 1939
(History)

WENTWORTH KIMBALL BROWN
A.B., Williams College, 1939
(English Language and Literature)

DOROTHY GRACE CAHILL
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1939
(Romance Language and Literature)

MARGARET BUCHARD CAIRNSCROSS
A.B., Lawrence College, 1939
(Romance Language and Literature)

HELGA CHRISTINE CHRISTENSEN
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1938
(Art)

MARTHA ANITA CHRISTENSEN
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1937
(Art)

ANNE CRAIG
A.B., University of Illinois, 1937
(Romance Language and Literature)

EDWARD JOSEPH CRONIN
A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1938
(English Language and Literature)

CHARLES MILLS DAVIES
A.B., Indiana State Teachers College, 1937
(English Language and Literature)

FAY MARY DILLON
A.B., DePauw University, 1938
(English Language and Literature)

IDA CHURCH FALLS
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1937
(English Language and Literature)

FREDERICK GEORGE FELTHAM
A.B., University of Chicago, 1938
(English Language and Literature)

HARRIET SOFIE GRINNAB
A.B., University of Chicago, 1938
(Art)

CAROLYN P. HAERRERLING
A.B., Carleton College, 1933
(Art)

MARIE HENRIETTA HAMILTON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1934
(English Language and Literature)

Essay: Euclid's Theory of Education

Essay: Studies in the Grouping of Words in the Oration of Cicero

Essay: Carlyle's Philosophical Conception of Nature

Thesis: A Study of Shelley's Poem, 'The Sensible Fists'

Essay: La Part du conversation et de la narration dans 'Du Côté de chez Swann' de Marcel Proust

Thesis: Sectional Attitudes in South Carolina, 1850-60

Without Thesis

Essay: A Study of the Leit Motif in Racine's 'Phédre'

Essay: "Athena": Early Presentations and Subsequent Criticism

Project: A Study of Swedish Decorative Textiles

Project: A Study of Techniques in Modern Relief Sculpture

Essay: A Study of Two Recent Beginning French Texts

Without Thesis

Essay: Lorenti and Transcendentalism

Essay: Howlin Garland and the American Critic (1912-1922)

Without Thesis

Without Thesis

Project: Outdoor Advertising

Project: Techniques of Film Outstanding Masters: Giovanni di Paolo, El Greco, and Rembrandt

Without Thesis
Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

CHARLOTTE JEAN HOLLAND
A.B., University of Michigan, 1939
(French Language and Literature)

MYRTLE HOLSTER
A.B., University of South Dakota, 1927

ESTHER ALMA HOWARD
A.B., B.S., Art Institute of Chicago, 1917

HAROLD BURTON JAFFEE
A.B., Phenix University, 1930

ERNST ALFRED JOHNSON, Jr.
A.B., Kent State College, 1937
(English Language and Literature)

FRANCES RUTH JONES
A.B., Centre College, 1928

HERBERT CHARLES KALK
A.B., University of Oregon, 1939
(English Language and Literature)

WALTER CHARLES KITZEROW
A.B., Marquette University, 1933

JEROME W. KLOUCKIK
A.B., University of Chicago, 1931
(English Language and Literature)

VERA VAUDELLA KIRHLUFF
A.B., South Dakota State College, 1924

MARY KORELLI
A.B., University of Chicago, 1936

VIOLET MAE KROHN
A.B., Michigan State College, 1938

FEARN LEOMA LANG
L.B. 14, M.A., Ohio University, 1935
(English Language and Literature)

LOIS ALBERTA LLOYD
A.B., University of Minnesota, 1928
(English Language and Literature)

CAROLYN MAERTHER
A.B., Grinnell College, 1936

MARY IDA BENSON McGuire
A.B., College of St. Thomas, 1932
(English Language and Literature)

JAMES TYPHOI MERRIUS, Jr.
A.B., Southwestern University, 1930
(English Language and Literature)

PATRICIA LEIF MINAR
A.B., Marquette College, 1930
(Germanic Language and Literature)

GRACE ANDRESON OLSO
A.B., U. Minn. Modern Languages, 1927
(English Language and Literature)

GEORGE THERM E PECK
A.B., Yale University, 1925
(History)

ELMER BELMONT POTTER
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1930
(English Language and Literature)

THOMAS STANFLEAUS POWELL
A.B., University of Toronto, 1932
(English Language and Literature)

RUTH AILEEN PRICE
P.H., University of Chicago, 1927
(English Language and Literature)

Without Thesis

Project: Studies in Block Printing, American Indian Pottery, and Modern Wood-Carving Techniques

Project: Studies in Persian Ceramic Art and Representation of Space in Painting

Essay: Sonnets: An Essay in Dramatic Structure

Thesis: "Vaudeville": A Manuscript Study


Without Thesis

Thesis: Material Remains of Domestic Delightings in Pre-Kat Rich Mesopotamia

Essay: Joel Barlow: The American Origins and Beginnings of His Democratic Creed, 1754-93

Essay: Will Whitman's Comments on American Writers

Without Thesis

Thesis: Emily Dickinson’s Literary Background as Indicated in Her Letters: Emphasizing Her Relationship to Her Favorite Authors


Essay: The Change in the Rhetoric of Alexander Hamilton between His "Letters of Cato" and "The Federalist"

Project: A Study of Modern Trends in Moral Painting

Without Thesis

Without Thesis


Thesis: The Parodic Features in the Fifth Book of Chaucer’s "Tretise and Crispede"


Without Thesis

MAHRA ALICE QUANDT  
A.B., Michigan State College, 1930  
(English Language and Literature)

ISABELLE SARAH RENOWDEN  
A.B., Colorado State College of Education, 1931  
(English Language and Literature)

KIRSTEN DAISY RICHARDS  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932  
(History)

THEKLA VYSEL ROBINSON  
P.B., University of Chicago, 1933  
(Romance Languages and Literatures)

RUTH LEXOR RUSSELL  
A.B., Capital College, 1933  
(English Language and Literature)

ALLEN DANTON SCHWARTZ  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1934  
(English Language and Literatures)

CLYDE WILLIAM SHERWOOD  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1935  
(English Language and Literatures)

PEARL TURNER SMITH  
A.B., Illinois Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1935  
(English Language and Literatures)

LEAH SPILBERG  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1935  
(English Language and Literatures)

LOUISE FELLERSTON STRUBE  
S.B., Western State Teachers College, Melbourne, Miki­ 
(1936, 1937, 1938)

ELIZABETH TENDICK  
S.B., MacMurray College, 1937  
(English Language and Literatures)

MORRIS TINH  
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939  
(English Language and Literatures)

ELLA LAURETTA VAUGHAN  
B.A., Gr., University of Chicago, 1939  
(English Language and Literatures)

MATHIAS JOHN WAGNER  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1939  
(English Language and Literatures)

ROY WILLIAM WILSON, Jr.  
A.B., Yale University, 1939  
(English Language and Literatures)

BRUCE ANDERSON YOUNG, Jr.  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1938  
(English Language and Literatures)

Essay: Carlyle and Dickens: A Comparative Study  
Without Thesis

Thesis: The Expert Trade of Chicago, 1870-1915  
Without Thesis

Thesis: The Personal Element in Vigny's "Chatelaine"  
Without Thesis

Without Thesis

Essay: Wordsworth's Conception of Poetic Tragedy in 1810 and  
Its Expression in "Mishard"  
Without Thesis

Project: Art in Rural Education in the State of Michigan  
Without Thesis

Essay: The Novels of William Hale White as Evidence of the  
Without Thesis

Essay: A Study of Whitman's Imagery  
Without Thesis

Essay: Carlyle and Ruskin on the Proper Status of the Laboring  
Without Thesis

Classes in Society

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

ELIZABETH CAROLINE AKINS  
A.B., Illinois State Teachers College, 1922  
(Sociology)

THOMAS HAMPTON ALLEN, Jr.  
A.B., University of Tennessee, 1922  
(Sociology)

ESTELLE BUKEL RAKER  
A.B., Union Theological Seminary, 1928  
(Sociology)

LEANDER WOLLER BILNA  
S.B., Gr., University of Illinois, 1932  
(Sociology)

HOWARD ARTHUR BOURNE  
A.B., Union College, 1923  
(Sociology)

EDWARD TODD BRADFORD  
A.B., The Catholic University of America, 1928  
(Sociology)

Paper: The History of the Industrial Study Movement, 1894-  
1900

Paper: The Effect of Emotional Stress upon Intelligence, Learn-  
and School Achievement

Thesis: Intelligence, 1929-38

Paper: The Effects of Occupational Stress upon Intelligence, Learn-  
and School Achievement

Thesis: Intelligence, 1929-38
Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

FRIDERIC JAMES BRIGHT
M.A., University of Chicago, 1927
(Science)

FRIEDA BROOKS
M.A., University of Chicago, 1923

ELIZABETH TARNOW BROWNLEE
M.A., University of Chicago, 1926
(CHE Development)

LOIS RUTH BURR
M.A., University of Chicago, 1929
(Philosophy)

DOROTHY WINONA BURROW
M.A., Winona State Teachers College, 1924
(Science)

DOROTHY ORETA CALIFF
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1938
(Chemistry)

GEORGE BARR KEPLER, JR.
A.B., College of Wooster, 1930

PAUL P. NORMAN CARTER
M.A., University of Chicago, 1937

HAROLD WELDON CLEVENGER
A.B., Manchester College, 1929
(Science)

ELIZABETH LOIS CONARD
A.B., Earlham College, 1936

MARTIN EDWARD CORDELACK
A.B., University of Chicago, 1934

VERNE ELLSWORTH CRACKEL
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932

ARNOLD OTTO DIERSSEN
A.B., Valparaiso University, 1929

BERNICE RHODA ENGENS
A.B., Colorado State Teachers College, 1936

JOSEPH OREN ENGLET
A.B., Morningside College, 1930

MARY ELIZABETH JONES ESPENSHADE
B.S. in Ed., University of Chicago, 1927

LOUISA FARNER
B.A., Wayne State Teachers College, 1939

ROBERT MEADE FEE
B.S., Illinois State Normal University, 1932

ADAH ELIZABETH FLEMINGTON
A.B., University of North Dakota, 1927

JOHN LOCKWOOD FLETCHER, JR.
B.S., Anderson College, 1939

BERNADE CHARLES FRIEDMAN
B.S., Lewis Institute, 1913

WALLACE HARVEY FRISTOE
B.S., Illinois State Normal University, 1936

MARK HANSEL
B.S., Bradley Polytechnic Institute, 1939

Papers:
A Synthesis and Evaluation of Periodical Literature Pertaining to Homecraft
Thesis: The Use of Rules in the Teaching of Spelling

Papers:
Some Aspects of Sex Differences
Thesis: Employment Organization in the British Postal Service: The Union of Post-Office Workers

Papers:
The Changing Theories and Practices with Respect to School Music
Thesis: A Survey of the Travel Facilities from the United States to Latin America, with Special Attention to the American Merchant Marine
Thesis: A Critical Decade in the Philosopher Movement

Papers:
An Analysis of the Needs of Girls in a Metropolitan High School for Occupational Information
Thesis: The Use of Visual Aids in Social Studies

Papers:
The Implications of Psychological Theories for the Mathematical Curriculum in Secondary Schools
Thesis: The School in the Soviet Social Order

Papers:
Organization and Program of Studies of Certain Two and Three-Year High Schools of Northeastern Illinois
Thesis: Recent Trends in the Teaching of Elementary-School Music

Papers:
The Administration of Teacher Aids in the Indiana College
Thesis: Prescriptions for Gymnastics in Secondary Schools as Revealed in Educational Literature

Papers:
The Curriculum of the Chicago Public Schools, 1810-1937
Thesis: The Relation of Chronological and Mental Age to Reading Readiness

Papers:
A Comparison of Selected Plans of Guidance for High School
Thesis: Some Geographic Abilities of High-School Seniors

Thesis: Trends in State Control of Local Finance

Papers:
Teacher Appraisal of the Division Room in a Chicago High School

Papers:
The Educational Literature Pertaining to Schedule-Making in Large High Schools

Papers:
A Study of the 1933 Graduate of Crispus Attucks High School of Indianapolis before and after Graduation with Reference to Scholarship and Leadership
Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

JUNE LAVENOE HANSON
A.B., Central State College, 1926
(Secondary)

JAMES WRIGHT HERRICK
A.B., Central State College, 1928
(Secondary)

THRELMAY HICKS
A.B., Central State College, 1925
(Secondary)

REXORD ALDEN HORTON
A.B., Southeastern State University, 1925
(Secondary)

JEAN SHAW HUSEY
A.B., Western Michigan College, 1933
(Secondary)

JACOB ZAVEL JACOBSON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932
(Secondary)

CHESTER ARTHUR JONES
A.B., Indiana University, 1973
(Secondary)

JASON LEONARD KAPLAN
A.B., University of Chicago, 1928
(Secondary)

MORRIS MAURER KAUFFMAN
A.B., Illinois State Normal University, 1927
(Secondary)

LULU OZEDA KELLOGG
A.B., Central State Teachers College (Hannoz Park, Ill., 1928
(Secondary)

ESTELLA MAHALA KENNEDY
A.B., Park University, 1926
(Secondary)

EVERETT FRANK KERR
A.B., University of Chicago, 1925
(Secondary)

MARGARET ELIZABETH KERR
A.B., University of Chicago, 1925
(Secondary)

RUTH AMANDA KESELRING
A.B., University of Chicago, 1926
(Secondary)

ESTHER EMMA KIRCHHOEFER
A.B., Valparaiso University, 1926
(Secondary)

GIRIN EDWARD KLAPP
A.B., University of Illinois, 1927
(Social Sciences)

HERMAN JOHN WILLIAM Koenig
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1927
(Social Sciences)

MADELEINE MARY LESSE
A.B., Eastern State Normal College, 1927
(Social Sciences)

MILDRED MAY Lysie
A.B., Illinois State Normal University, 1925
(Secondary)

MARY ELIZABETH ELLIS LOTTMANN
A.B., University of Illinois, 1927
(Social Sciences)

EGBERT LUDERS
A.B., Central College, 1927

WILLIAM HENRY MARTIN
A.B., Western Michigan College, 1928
(Secondary)

MILDRED MAE McLINIST
A.B., University of Oklahoma, 1926
(Secondary)

Paper: The Function of the Teacher in Educational Measurement

Paper: The Paper to Which Some Profitable Initiatives at the University of Chicago Would Have Met the Requirements of a Proposed Plan for Ranking, and a Comparison with Nonprofitable Men

Paper: The Diagnostic and Remedial Procedures of an Adjustment Teacher

Paper: The Educational Implications of the Use of Radio as an Agency of Political Education and Individuation

Thesis: Government Regulation of the Newspaper Industry since 1934 under the N.E.A. and the N.E.R.A.

Paper: Changing Value Patterns and the American School

Paper: The Error-Correction Test in the Measurement of Spelling Achievement

Paper: Attitude of College Students toward the Survey Courses at the University of Chicago

Paper: A Review of the Literature on the Administration of Extra-Classroom Activities in Elementary Schools, with Particular Emphasis on Seventh and Eighth Grades

Paper: Workbooks and Their Use in the Schools


Paper: State Supervision of Local School Budgets

Paper: The Educational Implications of Grafts and Differentials at the Junior-High School Level

Paper: The Determination of the Science Curriculum for the Elementary School

Paper: Student Loan Funds and Their Contribution to Higher Education

Thesis: The Use of Social Identification as an Advertising Device Without Thesis

Thesis: Local Economic and Social Effects of the Bradford, Pennsylvania, Oil Industry, 1876-1896

Paper: Vocabulary as a Factor in Comprehension in Elementary-School Subjects

Paper: The Library as an Aid in the Orientation of College Students

Without Thesis

Paper: The Scientific Way of Thinking and Its Application to the Individual in His Life-Situations

Paper: Techniques of Developing a Meaningful Vocabulary in Reading in the First Six Grades
CARLETON PAUL MENGE  
Ph. B., Stephens College, 1939  
(Mathematics)

BISHOP MARIE T. MONTGOMERY  
Ph. B., Mount St. Joseph College, 1937  
(Graduate)

PAUL ROBERT MOORE  
Ph. B., St. Joseph's Normal University, 1937  
(Education)

DUCHELLE MORRISON  
A. B., Wellesley College, 1936  
(Education)

DOUGLAS WILDER MORELL  
A. B., Florida College, 1936  
(Dental Science)

VIRGINIA GERTRUDE MORRISON  
A. B., University of Wisconsin, 1939  
(Education)

LETTIE RAYMUS MURPHY  
Ed. B., Southern Illinois State Normal University, 1934  
(Education)

ALMA CAROLINE NESBITT  
Ph. B., University of Chicago, 1932  
(Education)

HERBERT RAYMOND PANKRATZ  
A. B., University of Chicago, 1931  
(Education)

SISTER MARIE BAPTISTA POLLARD  
S. B. in Ed., Mount St. Joseph Teachers College, 1930  
(Education)

SISTER MARY BENEDICT RAGAN  
S. B. in Ed., Catholic College, 1930  
(Education)

MARIE ELIZABETH ROSECKY  
S. B., Marquette University, 1916  
(Education)

BOMER LAMAR SAMUELS  
A. B., George Peabody College for Teachers, 1932  
(Education)

GUY LEONARD SCHUYTSA  
Ph. D., University of Chicago, 1929  
(Education)

JENNIE ARBUCKLE SHERIDAN  
Ph. B., University of Chicago, 1922  
(Education)

CLAIR STALEY SMALL  
A. B., Kansas College, 1917  
(Education)

LYLE ELIZABETH STARCEVIC  
Ph. B., University of Chicago, 1932  
(Education)

HELEN MAXINE STEPHENS  
S. B., Marquette Institute, 1924  
(Education)

CLAIRE LEUCENZA STEPP  
Ph. B., University of Arkansas, 1928  
(Education)

ELINOR KATH SWINGLE  
B. S., Norman College of Education, 1927  
(Education)

EDGAR WILLIAM TROUT  
Ph. D., University of Chicago, 1920  
(Social Science)

HAKIKET DRUMMOND JONES UGALIS  
B. A., University of Illinois, 1931  
(Education)

BLANCHE JOSEPHINE VODVARA  
Ph. B., University of Chicago, 1929  
(Education)

CLAIRE BEATRICE WEIMER  
A. B., Northwestern University, 1922  
(Child Development)

PHD. Paper: Articulation in Programs of Health and Physical Education between Elementary and Secondary Schools  
Thesis: The Activities of Parent-Teacher Associations in the Negro Schools of Alabama  
Paper: The Educational Program of a Unit of the Citizen Conservation Corps  
Paper: The Concept of Approximation in Secondary-School Mathematics  
Without Thesis

PHD. Paper: Relationship between Personality Test Scores and Reaction Pattern to Frustration  
Thesis: Diagnostic and Remedial Study of Seventh and Eighth Grade Dehcificites  
Paper: The Value of Pictures as Teaching Devices  
Thesis: Congressional Opposition to American Participation in the World War  
Paper: Relationship between Kindergarten Training and Social Adjustment in First Grade  
Paper: The Improvement of Reading through the Use of Objective Methods in Reading  
Paper: Reading as a Factor in Arithmetical Problem Solving  
Paper: An Analysis of the Curriculum in the Secondary Schools of Mississippi  
Thesis: Curriculum Trends at the Junior College Level in Colleges and Universities  
Thesis: Principles Governing the Education of Cre­fted Children  
Paper: The Administration of Free Textbooks in a High School  
Paper: Can Reading Ability Be Significantly Raised by Remedial Study?  
Paper: Improvement of School-Community Relationship through School Community Activities  
Paper: Critical Evaluation of Studies Relating to Intensive and Extensive Methods of Teaching Literature  
Paper: What Seventh and Eighth Grade Boys and Girls Like and Dislike about the Study of Science  
Without Thesis

PHD. Paper: A Survey of the Literature Pertaining to the Relation of Auditory Defects to Reading Disability  
Paper: Major Trends in the Teaching of Spelling  
Paper: The Growth and Functioning of Symbolic Behavior
Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

BITTEN KATHERINE WITELAW
A.B., Southeast Missouri State Teachers College, 1936

FAANN LEE FARRIN
A.B., Northwestern University, 1932
Term Paper: "Goodwill on Corporate Statements"

JACK ERNEST BROWN
A.B., University of Missouri, 1931
Thesis: "The Relation between Maturity and Content and Simplicity of Style in Selected Books of Fiction"

MARLENE ELLIOTT
A.B., University of California, 1930
Report: "Public Libraries in Skilled Worker Areas"

LOWELL ARTHUR MARTIN
A.B., Lewis Institute, 1932

MARGARET VIRGINIA ARNAULT
A.R., New York College for Women, 1930
Field Study: "Medical Care Given by the Children's and Minor's Service, Negro Children Six to Twelve"

MARY FRANCES BOEHME
A.B., Rockford College, 1931
Field Study: "Children Receiving Relief under the Chicago Relief Administration Trustee Plan: Selected Districts"

EVELYN JUDITH BROOKMAN
A.B., University of California, 1930
Field Study: "Comparison of Relief and Earnings of W.P.A.

ELIZABETH BOWSHORTH BRUTON
A.B., University of Michigan, 1931
Field Study: "Older Relief Clients, Chicago Relief Administration, November 1, 1932: Union District"

VICTOR DANTE CARLSON
A.B., Willamette University, 1923
Field Study: "Settlement and Removal in Massachusetts, 1930-33"

LOIS MARGUERITE CHAPIN
A.B., Illinois College, 1932
Field Study: "Commitment to Improvement for Nonpayment of Fines by the Municipal Court of Chicago, 1930-36"

RALPH W. COLLINS
A.B., Marist College, 1934
Report: "Relief Policies of the Illinois Emergency Relief Commission"

THEODORE DOMBROWSKI
S.B., University of Illinois, 1932
Report: "State Institutions for the Treatment of Tuberculosis in Wisconsin"

JEANETTE WOODKUF CARFIELD
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1931
Field Study: "Negro Girls Committed to the Green State Reformatory in 1927-28"

LETTY JOYCE (KROSBERG)
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932
Field Study: "Children under the Trustee Arrangement of Chicago Relief Administration, Oakwood and Washington Park Districts"

ANN GURIN
A.B., Hunter College, 1937
Field Study: "Public Funds for Selected Child Welfare Agencies in Chicago"

FRANKLIN CLARENCE BACHREITER
A.B., University of North Dakota, 1933
Thesis: "Tax Hearings" in Public Assistance

DAVID ROMYN HUNTER
A.B., University of California, 1930
Field Study: "Boarding Homes of the Chicago Orphan Asylum, 1940"

HELEN MARIE EYNET
A.B., Teachers College, 1929
Report: "Federal Aid for Oregon"
I, Ruth Elizabeth Washington
Katherine Margaret Olive Krass Scudder
Ben May West
Mamie Hwei-Lan Stuart Meriam
Adele Stuart Meriam
Ibell Ong
Arthur W. Potter
David B. Richard
Norma Verger Queen
Bee Rich
Ellen Beck Snell
Arthur Trost Snyder
Laude Spire
Vida Strugo
Jack Wiener
Harold James Wilson
Kermit Tigert Wilse
Harlan Bondy Wright
Robert Salishery Wymer

Field Study: Medical Care Provided for Cancer Patients of the Chicago Relief Administration
Report: History of the Care of the Blind in Maryland
Report: Public Housing for Negroes in the United States
Field Study: The Wage Payment Law of Illinois
Field Study: Relates as Father Parental Care Known in a Private Child-Caring Agency
Field Study: Women in the Labor Movement in the Slaughtering and Meat-Packing Industry in Chicago
Field Study: Lung-Saw Payments for Permanent Partial Disability under the Illinois Workmen's Compensation Law
Thesis: The Legal Position of the Stepfather in Relation to the Support of His Stepchild
Field Study: Chinese Clients in the Chicago Relief Administration
Field Study: County Welfare Boards in Indiana
Field Study: The Minnesota State Training School for Boys
Field Study: Responsibility of Relational in Old-Age Assistance in Chicago
Field Study: The Jewish Refuge in Chicago
Field Study: Medical Care Given to Children's and Minors' Services: Children under Six Years of Age
Report: The History of the Ohio State Reformatory
Field Study: Housing Conditions in Bethel Township, McDonough County, Illinois
Field Study: Older Relief Clients, Chicago Relief Administration, November 5, 1939 (Midwest District)
Field Study: Eligibility for Old-Age Assistance of Relief Clients: District Number Three
Report: The Development of State Adult Probation in Wisconsin
Field Study: Supplementation of W.P.A. Wages by the Chicago Relief Administration
Field Study: Persons over Sixty for Years of Age Receiving Relief in the Beloved District of Chicago Relief Administration
Field Study: Housing of Agricultural Workers in Tulare County, California

II. THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

1. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Beatrice Behn
Sanja Dohill Black
Grace Jeannette Blake

Essay: Antibiosis between Bacterium coli and Certain Pathogenic Organisms
Thesis: Analysis of the Advertising of Consumers' Goods in Selected Magazines and Newspapers Going into the Rural Homes of Washington County, Ohio, in 1939
Thesis: An Evaluation of Anatomy and Physiology Examinations Based on Accepted Objectives
**Board of Trustees**

**August 8, 1940**

---

**INez Brockway Brewer**  
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1914  
(Biological Sciences)

**George Harold Carrell**  
B.S., University of Chicago, 1922  
(Biological Sciences)

**Stella Marie Cole**  
A.B., University of Kansas, 1917  
(Biological Sciences)

**Rayna Louise de Costa**  
B.S., University of Chicago, 1929  
(Biological Sciences)

**Theodore George Engelmann**  
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1910  
(Biological Sciences)

**Hezzl Friedlander**  
B.S., University of Rochester, 1928  
(Biological Sciences)

**Llewellyn Earl Hollinger**  
A.B., Wesleyan College, 1922  
(Human Economics)

**Margaret Wilson Mangel**  
A.B., Indiana University, 1924  
(Human Economics)

**Cora Frances Miller**  
B.S., University of Chicago, 1926  
(Human Economics)

**Dolores Frances Moore**  
S.B., Lewis Institute, 1927  
(Biological Sciences)

**Anne Catherine Sirkus**  
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1924  
(Human Economics)

**Lucy Frances White**  
B.S., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1926  
(Biological Sciences)

**Annette Young**  
B.S., University of Chicago, 1928  
(Human Economics)

---

**II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

**Willard Frank Blakeway**  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1927  
(Physical Sciences)

**Mary Lorene Bostick**  
A.B., Florida State College for Women, 1934  
(Geography)

**Irema Agnes Butell**  
B.S., University of Idaho, 1933  
(Geography)

**Robert Cockroft**  
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1933  
(Chemistry)

**Annece Davis Elkins**  
B.S., Ed., Florida State College for Women, 1933  
(Geography)

**Cecil Raymond Fettcr**  
A.B., Western College (West Virginia), 1938  
(Chemistry)

**Robert Steiner Fouch**  
B.S., University of Chicago, 1929  
(Mathematics)

---

**Essay:** The Decorating and Furnishing of a House in the Manner of the English Regency  
**Essay:** The Role of Acorbic Acid in Plant Nutrition  
**Essay:** A Study of the Undirected Activities of Junior-High-School Girls  
**Thesis:** Relative Iron Content of White and Whole Wheat Breads  
**Essay:** The Distribution of Rest and Activity over the Twenty-Year-Even Period of Day and Night  
**Essay:** The Relationship between Hypersensitivity and Immunity in Tuberculosis and Other Diseases  
**Essay:** Differential Pollen Tube Growth in Trisomics of Datura Stramonium  
**Essay:** Evolution of the Fetal Form  
**Thesis:** The Function and Occurrence of Citrus (“Vitamin P”)  
**Thesis:** Energy Intakes of Healthy Six- and Seven-Year-Old Girls  
**Thesis:** Studies on the Collagen and Elastin Content of Tender and Less Tender Cuts of Beef  
**Thesis:** The Present Status of Knowledge about Diet in Pregnancy  
**Thesis:** Quantitative Determination of Vitamin B in Navy Beans  
**Essay:** Bibliography of Literary Material Suitable for the Teaching of Family Economics  
**Thesis:** The Relationship of Vitamin A to the Diets of Children in Their Readings on the Health Adaptometer
JAMES JOHN FRITZ  
A.B., Pennsylvania State College, 1930  
Thesis: The Effect of Bubble Size on the Potential of the Hydrogen Electrode

WINFRED BENJAMIN HIRSCHMANN  
A.B., University of Illinois, 1931  
Thesis: The Collapsible Behavior of Bentonite

ROBERT WILLIAM KARLING  
A.B., University of Wisconsin, 1922  
Thesis: The Highway Pattern of Colorado

FREEMAN ALBERT KOHLER  
A.B., University of Illinois, 1924  
Thesis: Blue Mountain Caffe District, Jamaica

ROBERT WILLIAM MOLLENDORF  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1927  
Thesis: Universal Sets of Quadratic Forms

ROBERT LEROY PLATZMAN  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1922  
Thesis: X-ray Investigation of the Monopotassium Dicarbonate Crystal

CARL ROGER SANDBERG  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1927  
Thesis: The Vapor Pressure Curves of the Methyl Derivatives of Phosphorus, Arsenic, and Antimony

RALPH CRAWFORD SEYLER  
A.B., College of Wooster, 1928  
Thesis: Coordination Compounds of Palladium Chloride

ARCHIE FERRY TOIGO  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1929  
Thesis: X-ray Diffractometry of Space Curves

ALICE ELIZABETH TURNER  
A.B., University of Richmond, 1926  
Thesis: Spectrographic Analysis of Lead

WILLIAM FREDERICK WAGNER  
A.B., Colby-Bucknell College, 1930  
Thesis: The Ayrshire Seaboard Towns, Scotland

CAROLYN ELIZABETH WILLS  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1931  
Thesis: New Inorganic Compounds of Fluorine

MONA JANE WILSON  
A.B., Earlham College, 1929  
Thesis: New Inorganic Compounds of Fluorine

Professional Certificate for Secondary-School Teachers:

John Peter Brit, French and English
Henry H. Cool, Business Education
Jean Shaw Hurrey, Political Science
Ann Yeager Young, Home Economics and Biology

III. PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

1. IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

For the Degree of Master of Business Administration:

CLYDE EVERETT AYLTZ (with honors)  
WILLIAM WATSON BAKER, Jr.  
A.B., University of Illinois, 1931  
Thesis: Estate Bond

REGINALD SCOTT BICKFORD  
A.B., Illinois Institute, 1931  
Thesis: Real Estate Bond Issues in Illinois

NETTIE CHAPKIN  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1928  
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Price Control Legislation

THEODORE WILBUR COOPER  
A.B., Kansas Western University, 1930  
Thesis: How Can I Manage My Income? A Source Unit in General Education

JACK MORRIS FETMAN  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1928  
Thesis: The Unattributed Profits Tax

ELBERT COURTS FLORA  
A.B., Yellow City State Teachers College, 1927  
Thesis: The Unattributed Profits Tax

Report: College Management Corporation

Term Paper: The Last-in, First-out Method of Inventory Valuation

Term Paper: Defaluated Real Estate Bond Issues in Illinois

Term Paper: An Economic Analysis of Price Control Legislation

Term Paper: How Can I Manage My Income? A Source Unit in General Education

Term Paper: The Unattributed Profits Tax

Without Report
IV. THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

I. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

ELIZABETH ZIMMERMAN BURKHART
A.B., Reed College, 1926
A.M., Brown University, 1928
Thesis: A Study of the Effects of Androgenic Substances in the Rat by the Aid of Calcinosis

JOHN ROBERT COFFMAN
B.S., University of Denver, 1920
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1925
Thesis: The Effect of Tetrathionate Prophylaxis on Induced Constipation in Rats

CLYDE HAMILTON COMBS
B.S., Fordham University, 1920
Ph.D., Columbia University, 1928
Thesis: A Study of the Nature of Number Ability

LAWRENCE DEWEY CURLIN
B.S., State University of Iowa, 1923
M.S., University of Iowa, 1928
Thesis: The Formation of Thyroxine from Artificially Isolated Proteins

ALVIN RUSSELL HORST
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1925
M.D., University of Nebraska, 1929
Thesis: The Hemolytic Action of Cephalin

JOSEPH PAYNTER HOLT
B.S., University of Kentucky, 1924
Ph.D., University of Maine, 1927
Thesis: The Measurement of Venous Pressure in Man Eliminating the Hydrometric Factor

FRANCES VALENTINE LLOYD
B.S., University of Alabama, 1920
M.S., University of Alabama, 1925
Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1928
Thesis: The Effect of the Length of the Induction Period on Floral Development of Xanthium Pennsylvanicum

LAWRENCE KIRK MAN
B.S., University of Idaho, 1927
Thesis: Effects of Some Environmental Factors on Floral Initiation in Xanthium

LORENZ AUGUST MEYER
B.S., Knox College, 1926
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1929
Thesis: The Inheritance of Partial Complementation of a Test

AUBREY WILLARD NAYLOR
B.S., University of Chicago, 1927
M.S., University of Minnesota, 1928
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1931
Thesis: The Effect of Some Environmental Factors on the Photoperiodic Induction of Flora and Flower

JAMES CLARENCE PAYNE
B.S., University of Chicago, 1922
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1930
Thesis: Thymus Gland in Relation to Sex Hormones and Reproductive Processes in the Albino Rat

WILLIE CARLTON SCHEFFER
B.S., University of Chicago, 1924
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1930
Thesis: Test Difficulty and Factorial Composition

JUNE RAPPAPORT SCHAMP
B.S., University of Chicago, 1926
M.S., University of Chicago, 1928
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1930
Thesis: Studies on Precipitation

WALTER ALBERT STEYER
B.S., University of Michigan, 1922
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1928
Thesis: The Absorption of Mineral Oil (Liquid Petrolatum) from the Intestines: A Histologic and Chemical Study

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

CARL ARTHUR EMANUEL BERNDSTON
B.S., University of Illinois, 1910
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1913
Thesis: The Problem of Free Will in Recent Philosophy

EDMUND GRINLEY BERRY
B.S., Oxford University, 1924
A.M., Yale, 1927
Junior Language and Literature
Thesis: The History and Development of the Concept of" and in and Including Plato

JAMES ROLL BROWN
B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1925
Thesis: An Aspect of Realism in Modern Spanish Drama

The Concept of Society
MABEL THUNNELDA FLUM
A.B., University of Chicago, 1932
Term Paper: A Study of the Preparation of Teachers of Elementary Business Training
Term Paper: The Implications of the Regent's Inquiry for Business Education
Term Paper: Estimating Industrial Profits
Report: An Analysis of Employee Publications
Term Paper: Program for Selling a Variety Line of Merchandise in Filling Stations
Term Paper: Three Characteristic Methods of Measuring Inventories
Report: Wage-Rate Reductions as a Stimulus to Recovery
Report: An Analytical and A Practical Study of Consumer Education Programs in Secondary Schools
Term Paper: A Study of the Personal Economic Background of Gary High School Seniors
Term Paper: Conservation in Accounting Theory and Practice
Report: Point of Sale Merchandising Intensity of Lord Compared with Vegetable Shortening
Term Paper: A Report on a Paced Typewriting-English Course
Term Paper: The Accounting for Installment Sales
Term Paper: An Analysis of Paid-For-Typewriting Composition of Seventh- and Eighth-Grade Typists
Term Paper: Follow-Up Study of the Recent Graduates of the Central High School in Duluth, Minnesota

II. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL
For the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

NORMAN VEECH WILLIAMS
A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1932
Thesis: The Categories of Feats and Theology

III. IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE OF THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine:

LILLIAN DONALDSON
A.B., University of Kansas, 1934
A.M., 1935
George Washington University, 1937
Randall Leslie Thompson
S.B., University of Washington, 1937
M.A., 1938
S.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1938

IV. IN THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine:

JOHN OLIVER AUSTIN
S.S., University of Chicago, 1932
Carroll Dauphin Goodhauté
S.S., University of South Dakota, 1932

LAURENCE LOUIS PALITZ
S.S., Johns Hopkins University, 1934
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1934

GORDON WATSON
S.S., University of Chicago, 1932
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1934

FRANKLEW NELSON GROPP
S.S., University of Chicago, 1932
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1934

HARRY DOROTHY SEYMOUR
A.B., Johns Hopkins University, 1933
Thesis: Accounting for the Conversion of Intensity of Sales
Thesis: The Accounting of the Conversion of Intensity of Sales
Thesis: The Accounting of the Conversion of Intensity of Sales
The Paper: A Study of a Paced Typewriting-English Course
The Paper: The Accounting for Installment Sales
The Paper: An Analysis of Paid-For-Typewriting Composition of Seventh- and Eighth-Grade Typists
The Paper: Follow-Up Study of the Recent Graduates of the Central High School in Duluth, Minnesota

August 8, 1940
JOHN FRANCIS CALLAHAN  
A.B. Loyola University, 1930  
Science, Loyola University, 1933  
(Geology and Literature)  

ALBERT HOWARD CARTER, Jr.  
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1934  
A.M., 1932  
(English Language and Literature)  

ARTHUR LAYTON FUNK  
A.B. Drake University, 1926  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1927  
A.M., 1930  
(Geology and Literature)  

GEORGE JOHN GERBER  
A.B. Harvard College, 1927  
1 M. Harvard University, 1927  
(Earth Language and Literature)  

GORDON WILLIAM HARRISON  
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1921  
A.M., University of Michigan, 1919  
(Romance Languages and Literature)  

WINFRED C. LYNESKEY  
A.B. University of Minnesota, 1936  
A.M., 1937  
(English Language and Literature)  

OSCAR SCOPEFIELD POWERS  
A.B. Butler University, 1926  
A.M., 1930  
(English Language and Literature)  

WINFRED ISOBEL GRAY SMEATON  
A.B. University of Manitoba, 1929  
(Arabic Language and Literature)  

KENNETH HALE VANDERFORD  
A.B. Westminster College, 1931  
(Botanical Languages and Literature)  

MASSIMILI INES WILCZYNSKI  
A.B. Barat College, 1931  
A.M., University of Chicago, 1933  
(Romance Languages and Literature)  

III. IN THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES  

JAMES EMBRY COOK  
A.B. University of Chicago, 1919  
Ph.D., 1926  

WILLIAM RAYMOND FOSTER  
B.S. University of Iowa, 1930  
A.S., Carthage University, 1926  
(Geology and Palaeontology)  

ELIZABETH RIDDE GRAYES  
B.S. University of Chicago, 1930  
A.S.  

KATHERINE ELIZABETH HAZARD  
B.S. Purdue University, 1930  
(Meteorology)  

JOSEPH HARMON LEVIN  
A.B. Washington University, 1926  
A.B., University of Chicago, 1927  
(Meteorology)  

GILBERT JEROME PERLOW  
B.S., Cornell University, 1926  
(Astronomy)  

REMSY TEN EVCK SCHENCK  
A.B., Polytechnic University, 1924  
A.M., 1926  
(Chemistry)  

CURTIS RANDOLPH SINGLETERRY  
B.S., Amherst College, 1921  
A.S., University of Chicago, 1926  
(Astronomy)  

SAMUEL SCHWARTZ SMITH  
B.S., University of Utah, 1930  
M.A., 1931  
(Meteorology)  

Thesis: The Problem of Time in Ancient Philosophy

Thesis: James Shirley's "The Maid's Requiem," Edited from the Quarto of 1635, with Notes and Introduction

Thesis: The Movement of Reform and Result in Mid-Fourteenth-Century France

Thesis: Pedegnomen to the "Arc Grammaticia Rumfendi"

Thesis: A Study of the Range and Frequency of Contradictions Involving Personal and Pronominal Agreement in Manuscripts 17-19, Biblioteca National, of the "Gran Compluteno del Ulteriano"

Thesis: Goldsmith's Interest in Natural History, 1755-75

Thesis: Studies in the Commercial Vocabulary of Early Latin

Thesis: The Chassauds

Thesis: The "Liber Testamentorum" of Alonso al Subi, Edited from the Extant Manuscript

Thesis: A Study on the "Trine" of Chretien de Troyes

Thesis: The Phenomenological Theory of Superconductors

Thesis: The System Albic-Wallenstein-Nepoleone

Thesis: Energy Released from Decads of 4°, 6° and the Production of Li^+

Thesis: Index Theorems for the Problem of Beics in the Calculus of Variations

Thesis: Minimum of Double Integrals with Respect to Unilateral Variations, and Applications to Subharmonic Functions

Thesis: An Accurate Measurement of the Energy Released in the Distillation of 10° of Potassium Oxalate

Thesis: The Addition of Bisulfite to Uninatural Substances

Thesis: The Imitation Constant of and Rate of Imitation of the Bisulphite Ion from 5° to 35° C.

Thesis: Motion of a Sphere and a Sphere under Mutual Gravitation.
Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

IV. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

JOHN CLARKE ADAMS
A.B., Northwestern University, 1935
Thesis: Pre-Judicial Settlement of Collective Labor Conflicts under the Italian Corporate System

MILES WILLIAM DUNNINGTON
A.B., University of Illinois, 1930
A.M., 1932
Thesis: Thomas J. Walsh, Independent Democrat in the Wilson Years

FREDERIC JOSEPH ERIASON
A.B., Brandeis College, 1934
A.M., 1936

KATHERINE AMELIA FREDERIC
B.S., Smith College, 1926
Thesis: Urbanization and the Organization of Welfare Activities in the Metropolitan Community of Chicago

WILLIAM ARTHUR HILLMAN
A.B., University of Washington, 1931
A.M., 1934
Thesis: The Swedes of Chicago

GUSTAV ELMWOOD JOHNSON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1933

EMIL LUCKI
A.B., University of Manitoba, 1934
A.M., University of Chicago, 1937
Thesis: Social Types in the Negro Community of Chicago: An Example of Social Type Method

DAVID ROYCEFELLER
B.S., Harvard University, 1930
Thesis: Unused Capital Resources and Waste

SAMUEL M. STRONG
A.M., Brown University, 1931
Thesis: State Personnel Administration with Special Reference to Departments of Education

PAUL BARNETT
A.B., Barnard College, 1926
Thesis: The Background and Study of the Teaching-of-Jesus Literature in America

ERNST WERNER SWANSON
Ph.B., University of Chicago, 1930
A.M., University of Chicago, 1933
Thesis: Consumption Trend Theory in the United States from 1860 to 1900

HEBER CYRUS SNELL
A.B., Beloit College, 1922
A.M., University of Chicago, 1924

VI. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thesis: A History of Poor Relief Legislation and Administration in Missouri

Thesis: The Background and Study of the Teaching-of-Jesus Literature in America

ERN STEEN ROAN
S.T.B., University of Missouri, 1924
A.M., University of Chicago, 1926
Thesis: The Teaching of Jesus Literature in America
It was moved and seconded to confer the degrees upon the candidates named provided they conform to all conditions, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board presented the following communication:

Checking back the Board minutes against the Secretary’s handwritten notes reveals the fact that there was an omission in the minutes of the meeting held June 13, 1940. The minutes of that meeting should have recorded an action taken by the Board, upon the recommendation of the Comptroller, concurred in and presented by the Chairman of the Board, as follows:

It was moved and seconded to appropriate the remainder of the Trustees’ Fund for the year 1939-40 for support of the Public Relations budget, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

It is recommended that the official minutes of the June meeting be corrected to include the foregoing action.

It was moved and seconded to correct the official minutes of the June, 1940, meeting to include the foregoing action, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Mr. Russell, Chairman of the Committee on Development, called attention to the figures shown in the minutes of the meeting of the Committee on Development held August 1, 1940, showing a total contributed to the Birthday Fund (now designated the Trustees’ Fund) during the six years in which the Fund has been in existence amounting to $163,578.09; also gifts and bequests from Trustees and former Trustees paid in during the fiscal year 1939-40 for all purposes amounting to $1,640,682.85. He stated that it was the consensus of the committee that the Trustees’ Fund as such should be temporarily inactive until after the Fiftieth Anniversary Celebration and that all contributions from Trustees should in the meantime be credited to the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund.

The Comptroller presented the following statement of significant financial data from his annual report for the year 1939-40:
#4 Board of Trustees
August 8, 1940

Significant Financial Data - 1939-40

Current Operations

1. The Consolidated Current Operations of the University, which include the income and expenditures of (a) all divisions of the Regular Budget, (b) restricted expendable funds, and (c) auxiliary enterprises, were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income (including $1,781,617.28 in gifts)</th>
<th>$10,760,170.90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>$10,749,609.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The surplus of $10,561.87 was credited to general funds surplus. The support from gifts ($1,731,517.28) minus the surplus ($10,561.87) amounted to $1,720,955.41 or 16.0% of the total expenditures (prior year 18.5%). The expenditures for the year just closed were $17,751.11 less than the previous year.

2. The total income and expenditures of All Divisions of The Regular Budget, (excludes restricted expendable funds and gross operations of auxiliary enterprises), were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income (including $1,065,105.92 in gifts)</th>
<th>$8,504,986.17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>$8,496,917.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leaving a surplus of $8,068.99 which was credited to the appropriate surplus reserves appertaining to the various divisions of the Regular Budget. The support from gifts ($1,065,105.92) minus the surplus ($8,068.99) amounted to $1,057,036.93 or 12.4% of the amount expended (prior year 17.6%). The expenditures for the year just closed were $134,790.27 less than the previous year, which was the peak year. The original Regular Budget as adjusted provided for an underwriting of $1,215,176 from reserves and suspense funds. Increased income and reduction in expenditures over that estimated, together with adjustments for balances reappropriated, resulted in a saving in the underwriting of $465,905.60.

3. The income and expenditures under the General Budget Division were:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income (including $300,000 from the $3,000,000 gift of the General Education Board, $208,172.52 from the Rosenwald Suspense Fund, and other gifts amounting to $60,499.26)</th>
<th>$5,124,342.54</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>$5,102,241.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The surplus of $22,100.55 was credited to General Reserve to provide for increases in balances reappropriated during the year. Whereas the original budget as adjusted made provision for an underwriting of $497,097 from the Rosenwald Suspense Fund, only $208,172.52 was required, resulting in a saving in the underwriting from this source of $288,924.48. The support from gifts ($60,499.26) minus the surplus of
$22,100.85, amounted to $638,398.71 or 10.6% of the amount expended (prior year 14.3%). The expenditures for the year just closed were $909,521 or 15.1% less than the peak year 1930-31, but $560,135 more than the valley year 1933-34, during the last decade.

4. The operations under the Medical School and Clinics Budget Division were:
   Income (includes $450,495.30 in gifts of which $281,054.62 was from $3,000,000 grant of General Education Board)
   Expenditures
   Deficit $2,702,098.84
   The deficit of $2,741,095.69 was charged to the Reserves for the Medical School and Clinics and The Country Home for Convalescent Crippled Children. The saving in the amount required from the General Education Board grant of $3,000,000 was $50,220.38, which, together with the saving in the underwriting from reserves adjusted for balances reappropriated ($14,238.76), makes the total saving in underwritings, $64,459.14. The amount used from this grant in 1939-40 was $100,061.96 less than needed in the prior year. The expenditures for the year just closed represented the peak since the beginning of this project in 1927.

5. Graduate Library School Budget Division
   Income (includes $2,000 in gifts)
   Expenditures
   Surplus $59,429.39
   The expenditures were $1,314.45 less than the prior year and $8,783 less than the peak year 1932-33.

6. School of Social Service Administration Budget Division
   Income (includes $33,065.33 in gifts)
   Expenditures
   Surplus $231,439.26
   The expenditures were $38,565.89 less than the previous year, the peak for this division.

7. Rush Medical College Budget Division
   Income
   Expenditures
   Deficit $137,226.48
   $145,189.32
   $7,962.84
   The expenditures in the year 1939-40 were the lowest of any year during the last decade.

8. Nursing Education Budget Division
   Income
   Expenditures
   Deficit $14,853.39
   $24,852.79
   $9,999.40
   The expenditures for 1939-40 were $1,560.62 less than the peak year, 1938-39.
9. Oriental Institute Budget Division:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Income (includes $17,594.75 in gifts)</td>
<td><strong>$235,696.27</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td><strong>206,630.26</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus</td>
<td><strong>$29,065.99</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The expenditures for the year just closed were $47,992.26 less than the preceding year and $427,944 or 67.4 less than the peak year, 1934-35.

10. Public Relations Special Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Support</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Budget Division</td>
<td><strong>$29,940.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustees' Birthday Fund</td>
<td>15,303.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenwald Suspense Fund</td>
<td>202,626.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$247,970.61</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The expenditures for 1939-40 (includes amounts expended for the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign and Celebration) were $129,827.66 more than for the prior year.

11. The total expenditures from Restricted Expendable Funds were $690,018.82, ($847,963.84 in 1938-39), and a like amount was applied as income in the consolidated statement of income and expenditure. On June 30, 1940, there was $529,665.22 on hand and available for future current expenditures, in accordance with restrictions of donors.

12. Auxiliary Departments (net income):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publication Department</td>
<td><strong>$26,697.64</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Department</td>
<td>5,894.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>15,637.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Education Journals</td>
<td>1,742.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Library</td>
<td>7,833.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrangle Residence Halls</td>
<td>7,714.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrangle Commons</td>
<td>7,646.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Houses and Apartments</td>
<td>5,202.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds Club</td>
<td>33.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midway Properties</td>
<td>30,789.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International House</td>
<td>720.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$109,961.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The net income for the year just closed was $3,212.20 less than for the preceding year.
13. The total amount of Gifts paid in during 1939-40 for all purposes was $5,110,986.76 ($1,308,671.68 in 1938-39) which came from the following sources:

- Bequests (Alumni $33,911.53 $673,863.95
- Foundations and charitable institutions $3,011,707.79
- Alumni $180,888.19
- Other donors $1,244,526.83

Of the total of $5,110,986.76 paid in during the year, $2,429,737.38 has been credited to the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign in accordance with the action of the Board of Trustees, July 13, 1939. The balance of $2,681,249.38 represents payments on pledges made or bequests effective prior to July 13, 1939.

The gifts of $5,110,986.76 paid in during the year included $1,308,425.19 for totally unrestricted purposes, the balance being restricted in some manner. Of this unrestricted total, only $683,135.62 was paid on new gifts (those subsequent to July 13, 1939), and this amount together with the unpaid balance of unrestricted pledges on June 30, 1940, of $194,025.28, (a total of $877,160.90), represents the amount applicable on the goal of twelve million dollars of unrestricted funds for use in balancing the budget during the next ten-year period.

14. The total number of different Students Enrolled was 11,577, a decrease of 643 or 6.7 per cent from the prior year. The enrollment for 1939-40 was 19.5% less than the peak year, 1926-27. The student fee income for the year just closed was $868,183.57 more than 1926-27 (due to increased rates) but $92,739 less than 1930-31, the peak year in the amount of student fee income.

Funds and Investments

15. The total Funds owned by the University, which excludes those held for others, amounted to $127,605,618.65 on June 20, 1940, an increase from those held at the close of the prior year of $3,157,740.75.

16. The book value of Endowment Funds at the close of the year was $72,502,176.99, a net increase of $1,557,926.17 from the prior year. The rate of return on the average balances of endowment funds was 4.11 per cent, whereas in the previous year it was 4.0%. In 1929-30, the peak year in rate of return, the rate was 6.2%.

17. Plant Replacement Funds amounted to $910,103.12 at the close of the year, a net increase of $392,815.69 over that of the prior year.
18. The total market (or appraised) value of all Investments owned by the University was $6,254,208 less than the book value; a year ago the shrinkage was $4,349,622. For stocks and bonds alone the market was $4,944,301 less than book value whereas at the close of the previous year the decline was $2,581,869.

19. The income on the Consolidated Investment Merger was $2,837,968.85, representing a return of 4.39% on the average of the book value at the beginning and end of the year. For the prior year the rate was 4.1%. Under the regulations governing the Merger, this income was distributed at the rate of 3.94% on the participation values, whereas for the prior year the distribution rate was 3.74%.

20. The income on the Mortgage Pool was $12,884.36, which was 4.95% on the average participation in the Pool during the year. In the previous year the rate was 4.84%.

21. The income on the Annuity Merger was $66,785.32, which was 3.5% on the average capital during the year. In the preceding year the rate was 3.49% on the $&LD lineage.

22. The total income on the Separately Invested Endowment Funds was $225,875.73, representing a return of 2.58% on the average fund balances.

23. Investment Real Estate earned a rate of 4.62% on net book value as compared with 4.49% in the preceding year. The rate on properties acquired through foreclosure after providing for depreciation was 3.12% as compared with 3.05% in the previous year.

24. The operations of the Residence Halls for Men (an endowment investment) including House and Commons, resulted in a surplus of $3,425.12 (after providing for depreciation of equipment and amortization of the endowment investment), or $3,272.22 on the net book value of the investment. This was a reduction of $3,272.22 in the net income received in the prior year, when the rate of return was 4.26%.

25. The additions to Annuity and Living Trust Fund balances from net capital gains, income on investments, and a small gift were $90,570.02; the annuities paid amounted to
$119,465.47, leaving a net charge against the principal of these funds of $28,685.45. Two annuity funds (Eli Packer and Lydia B. Packer) and one living trust fund (Colyer-Rosenberger), aggregating $21,406.19, matured during the year and were added to endowment funds, in accordance with the stipulations of the donors.

Reserves and Suspense Funds

26. The Unappropriated Balances in Reserves and Suspense Funds as at July 1, 1940, were:

Reserves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suspense Funds (largely unrestricted)</th>
<th>$289,687.89</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Board</td>
<td>$331,621.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. D. Lasker Suspense &quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>481,628.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. D. Lasker Suspense &quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>385,000.00d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller Suspense</td>
<td>52,518.22b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julius Rosenwald Suspense</td>
<td>245,731.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrie Ryerson Bequest</td>
<td>241,945.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin A. Ryerson Bequest</td>
<td>581,464.19c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiftieth Anniversary</td>
<td>546,185.80d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Campaign</td>
<td>546,185.80d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiftieth Anniversary</td>
<td>546,185.80d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Campaign</td>
<td>86,718.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sundry Funds</td>
<td>20,465.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Unrestricted Suspense Funds</strong></td>
<td>$2,326,023.67d</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Reserves and Unrestricted Suspense Funds | $3,216,335.78d |

(a) Invested in real estate, $385,000.
(b) Invested in real estate, $15,257.73.
(c) Invested in real estate, $445,000.
(d) Invested in real estate, $845,257.73.
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Charges of Current Income and Expenditures 1939-40
Excluding Auxiliary Enterprises

**INCOMES**

- Student Fees: 37.4%
- Gifts: 12.8%
- Endowment Income: 32.4%
- Income from Medical Patients: 17.1%
- Sundry: 4.3%

**EXPENDITURES**

- Instructional and Research Purposes: 70.2%
- Alumni Operation: 10.5%
- General Expense: 4.2%
- General Administration: 5.6%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums: 3.3%
- Student Aid: 5.9%
The President of the University called attention to the following matters of special significance in the Comptroller's report:

The marked improvement in the budgetary situation resulting from reduction in expenditures and increased income.

Very considerable reduction in the Oriental Institute Budget expenditures showing the results not only of the international situation but also of good management by the Director.

The Comptroller's chart No. 2 includes all of the budgets. A chart for the General Division Budget only would be considerably different as it would show a much larger percentage of income from students.

Upon the recommendation of the Comptroller,

It was moved and seconded to approve the action of the Comptroller in transferring the 1940-41 underwriting of $22,058 for Rush Medical College from the Reserve for Medical School and Clinics to the Reserve for Rush Medical College in closing the books for 1939-40, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

It was moved and seconded to approve the transfer to the Rosenwald Suspense Fund of the portion of the 1940-41 underwriting for the General Budget Division now appropriated from Carrie Rosenwald Suspense Fund, amounting to $14,751, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Chairman of the Board expressed the appreciation of the Board for the successful efforts of the officers in accomplishing good results for the year just closed.

The President of the University reported informally as follows:

Registration for the second term of the Summer Quarter shows a gain of 8.6 per cent as compared with the second term of last year, an increase of 265 in the number of students. Inasmuch as 345 students are registered in the Work Shops (a new feature this year) it remains to be seen whether this increase in registration will be maintained next summer.

A rough estimate of the effect of the Conscription Bill on registration, if it should be adopted in its present form, indicates that it might affect about one in ten of our students in the ages now contemplated in the bill. Since the University has about 1,800 students in that age bracket
approximately 150 students might be lost as a result of
the bill. In this respect the University of Chicago is at
something of a disadvantage in comparison with some other
institutions in that it has no engineering school or
agricultural college for training students for war time ser-
vice. The curriculum is being revised with national
defense in mind.

Negotiations with respect to Rush Medical College are pro-
ceeding and Messrs. Bell and Steere are working with
Mr. Carton of the Presbyterian Hospital Board on legal
matters. The administration is assuming that the educa-
tional work at Rush will likely be taken over by the
University of Illinois by the end of the current fiscal
year.

For many years adequate library buildings have been a major
problem of all universities. The idea of a central storage
or warehouse for books used infrequently dates back to
President Elliot's time. No progress has been made because
of the opposition of some members of faculties and
librarians. The presidents of thirteen institutions have
now joined in asking the Carnegie Corporation for an
appropriation of $3,000 for a preliminary survey to deter-
mine the practicability of a cooperative storage library
to serve mid-western universities and colleges. This
appropriation has been granted and the survey will get
under way shortly.

At the request of the President of the University, Vice-
President Benton reported briefly with respect to the Human
Adventure stating that the present series is scheduled
through September 28 and that the University must soon face
the issue as to the continuance of it beyond that date. The
broadcasting company is cooperating in an effort to find a
sponsor but it is doubtful whether the audience is as yet
sufficient to attract a sponsor, the present chances
appearing to be about one in five. The Round Table now has
the largest hook-up in its history.

The President of the University submitted the following report:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bush Medical College</th>
<th>Library Storage</th>
<th>Human Adventure Broadcasts</th>
<th>Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Alumni Cash Contribu-
|                      | $15,671.04           |                 |                           |                             |
| Non-Alumni Cash Contri-
|                      | $110,770.74          |                 |                           |                             |
| Total Cash Contribu-
|                      | $126,444.28          |                 |                           |                             |
| Additional Unpaid Pledges | 77,094.58           |                 |                           |                             |
| Total New Resources   | $203,538.86          |                 |                           |                             |

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
The President of the University reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

From the Institute of Current World Affairs, $6,000 for the salary of Professor Samuel N. Harper for the academic year 1940-41.

From the Carnegie Corporation, $3,000 for a preliminary survey to determine the practicability of a co-operative storage library to serve Midwestern universities and colleges.

From the Samuel S. Fels Fund, $3,000 to provide for the services of Dr. Hans Gaffron in the Department of Chemistry for one year from October 1, 1940.

From John Wyeth and Brother, $3,000 for a continuation for one year of the study of peptic ulcer being conducted by Drs. Palmer and Kirsner, under the direction of Dr. Dick.

From Professor Arthur H. Compton, $2,000 in support of cosmic ray research for 1940-41.

From the William Waterman Fund for the Combat of Dietary Diseases of the Research Corporation, $2,000 in support of an investigation of the oxalobaxines content of blood in infants and children.

From the Chicago Community Trust, $1,815 for five scholarships for the academic year 1940-41.

From G. D. Searle & Company, $1,800 for the renewal for one year of the fellowship for the study of the antipyretic action of new derivatives under the direction of Dr. Carlson of the Department of Physiology.

From the Rockefeller Foundation, $1,500 to enable the Graduate Library School to undertake a study of the effects of reading in connection with a study of radio's influence.

From Mr. Carl Meyer, $1,000 toward the support of the University.

From the Lake Forest Garden Club, $1,000 to be used for the support of a fellowship in the Department of Botany.

From an anonymous donor, $800 toward the salary of an assistant for Dr. O. H. Robertson in the Department of Medicine.
From the Henry Strong Educational Foundation, $600 for two
graduate scholarships for the year 1940-41.

From the Oberlaender Trust, $600 to provide additional com-
penation for Dr. Helmut P. G. Seckel, Research Associate in
the Department of Pediatrics for one year from July 1,
1940.

From the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County,
$60 for the Special Milk Fund in the Medical Social Service
Department.

It was moved and seconded to accept the contribu-
tions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the
Secretary of the Board to express to the donors
the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having
been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recom-
mandation:

It is recommended that the Trustees' Special Committee on the
Fiftieth Anniversary, of which Mr. Bell is Chairman, be au-
thorized to act for the Board in passing upon candidates for
honorary degrees to be conferred at the Fiftieth Anniversary
Convention in September, 1941, subject to formal ratifica-
tion by the Board.

The purpose of this recommendation is to enable Mr. Woodward
to begin correspondence with candidates as soon as they are
approved by the Senate and the Committee, without waiting for
formal action by the Board.

It was moved and seconded to authorize the Special
Committee on the Fiftieth Anniversary, of which
Mr. Bell is Chairman, to act for the Board in pass-
ing upon candidates for honorary degrees to be
conferred at the Fiftieth Anniversary Convention
in September, 1941, subject to formal ratification
by the Board, as recommended, and, a vote having
been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recom-
mendations:

On July 6, 1940, the Board approved the recommendation that
C. Herman Pritchett, Assistant Professor in the Department of
Political Science, be appointed Research Associate (rank of
Assistant Professor) for six months beginning July 1, 1940,
at a salary of $312.50 a month. It is now recommended that
this appointment be canceled and that there be substituted
therefor (1) an appointment for July and August, 1940, at a
salary of $312.50 per month, and (2) an appointment for the
Autumn and Winter Quarters at a salary of $2,500 for the period; these appointments to carry the rank and title approved on July 9.

It is recommended that Eugene V. Rostow be appointed Visiting Assistant Professor of Law for the period February 1 to June 15, 1941, at a salary of $4,000 for the period.

It is recommended that Tracy E. Strevey be appointed Visiting Associate Professor in the Department of History for the Winter Quarter, 1941, at a salary of $500 for the period.

It was moved and seconded to make the changes in the appointments of C. H. Pritchett, and to appoint E. V. Rostow and T. E. Strevey, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University submitted the following report:

On July 11, 1940, the University of Chicago Council on National Defense was formed for the purpose of coordinating the University's contributions to national defense and its response to demands by the Government. The Council is composed of eighteen deans and administrative officers, representing every major division of the University. Mr. Emyr T. Filbey was appointed Chairman.

Several programs contributing to national defense have been initiated or are being contemplated:

Establishment of an Institute of Meteorology in the Division of the Physical Sciences is contemplated. The Institute would train meteorologists and develop meteorological research. Its contributions would be of basic value to the Army and Navy, and to industry and agriculture. Attempts are now being made to finance this project.

Plans for a program of military training for special reserve and technical classifications for students, faculty members, and employees are being considered.

The University's aviation program has been in operation for several months. The Ford Airport has been leased. By the end of the current academic year approximately 280 students will have been trained.

A series of lectures will be offered in the Autumn Quarter by the Division of the Social Sciences bearing on citizenship and democracy. The series will include among others five lectures on democracy by Professor Merriam, and five lectures on the evolution of the democratic ideal in American life by Professor Craven. It is expected that
these lectures will later be published and offered for distribution.

Plans are under way for the organization of a reading course on the great American state papers.

Plans for a program of research on malaria under Dean Taliaferro's direction have been submitted to the Surgeon General of the United States for consideration.

The facilities of the rifle range have been increased to double the volume of instruction and practice.

A course on Exterior Ballistics is to be offered in the Autumn Quarter by the Department of Mathematics under Professors Bliss and Reid.

A course of training on codes and ciphers is under consideration in the Division of the Humanities.

Few requests for information or assistance have been received as yet. The National Defense Research Committee, representing the Government, and the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences have requested information concerning the University's human and material facilities for special research. A statement is now under preparation. The Intelligence Division of the War Department has requested advice concerning a proposed military dictionary in six languages. It is expected that Mr. Cole of the History Department and the staff working on the Dictionary of American English will make contributions to this project. Professor Morris S. Ehrlich of the Department of Chemistry is in communication with the National Defense Research Committee concerning a program of defense investigations in organic chemistry to be undertaken by the University.

Services of several faculty members are being used by the Government and other organizations concerned with national defense. Professor Floyd W. Reeves is serving as Director of the American Youth Commission of the American Council on Education. Professor Jacob Viner is spending most of his time in the Treasury Department at the special request of Secretary Morgenthau. Professor Theodore O. Yntema has been called to Washington to serve as economic adviser to Mr. Edward R. Stettinius, Jr., of the Council for National Defense.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to appropriate $10,000 from the Fiftieth Anniversary General Campaign Suspense Fund to be used in the support of the Cosmic Ray budget during the fiscal year 1940-41, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the Treasurer and in accordance with previous understanding,

It was moved and seconded that the salary of Lyndon H. Lesch, Assistant Treasurer, be increased to $10,000 per year effective July 1, 1940, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University discussed informally various proposals with respect to the future use of Mill Road Farm.

Upon his recommendation,

It was moved and seconded to refer the future use of Mill Road Farm to a Special Committee, to be appointed by the Chairman of the Board, for study and report, this committee to include Mr. Douglas, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Chairman of the Board subsequently appointed as members of the special committee called for in the foregoing action: Mr. Blair, Chairman, Messrs. Bell, Douglas, Epstein, and Russell.

Adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary
The University of Chicago
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
September 12, 1940

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Board Room on Thursday, September 12, 1940, at 2 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Mr. Lindsay, Messrs. Axelson, Gear, Hall, McNair, Nuveen, Randall, Fyerson, R. L. Scott, Sherer, and Zimmermann, also, Messrs. Danea, Filbey, Harrell, Moulis, and Steere.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Lindsay.

The minutes of the meeting held August 8, 1940, were approved.

The Secretary of the Board presented minutes of the following meeting of standing committees, copies of the minutes having previously been sent to all members of the Board:

- Joint meeting of the Committee on Instruction and Research and the Committee on Business Affairs, August 16, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to accept the minutes and to approve all actions recorded therein, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board reported that he had received the following letter from Mr. Stifler:

I have received your letter of June 24th telling me that the Board of Trustees voted to continue my salary to September 30th, 1940, with the understanding that I render such service as the President may require.

Will you please convey to the Board my sincere appreciation of this generous action. I have felt it an honor to be in the service of the University as its secretary and a pleasure to be associated with President Hutchins and his associates.

The letter was received and ordered placed on file.

The Secretary of the Board submitted the following report:

I regret to report the death of Dr. Yetta Scheftel, Clinical Instructor in the Department of Medicine (Neurology) in Rush Medical College, on September 9, 1940. Dr. Scheftel served as a member of the faculty of Rush Medical College from 1929 until her death.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
On behalf of the Committee on Memorials, Mr. Axelsson reported as follows:

In view of Mr. Stifler's retirement at this time as an administrative officer of the University, the following statement is presented in recognition of his services:

James Madison Stifler gave up an unusually attractive pastorate to become a full time member of the University staff in 1931. For twenty-two years he had been the minister of the First Baptist Church of Evanston, one of the foremost churches of that denomination. His experience as President of the Central Association of Evanston Charities from 1925 to 1931 and his active interest in developing good relations among the various community groups in Evanston well qualified him to undertake the development of public relations for the University. In 1929-30 as a Trustee he had rendered conspicuous service in the negotiations with the Baptist Denomination for the broadening of the University's charter requirements as to Baptist membership of Trustees.

For ten years, first as Chairman of the Committee on Development from 1931 to 1934 and later as Secretary of the University from 1934 to 1940, he spent the major part of his time in creating good will among the public and in laying foundations for the present fund raising campaign. His persuasive advocacy of the University and his patient and earnest exposition of its program made a great many friends for the institution.

In addition to his public relations work, Mr. Stifler was for several years in charge of student promotion, University lectures, and the editing of official documents. As Secretary of the Board of Governors of International House from its beginning he has had a large share in the successful building up of that organization. All through the period of his association with the University he has been most generous of his time and energy in making extensive trips to address alumni gatherings in various parts of the country. These "missionary" trips helped materially in interpreting the University to its alumni and in securing their friendly interest which is so necessary in the present campaign. His wide acquaintance among religious educators and his knowledge of the type of training needed for competent ministers were of immense help to the President's Office in the recent selection of a dean for the Divinity School.

The Board of Trustees hereby records its gratitude to Mr. Stifler for his persistence, his faithfulness, his earnest efforts to safeguard the future of our institution and for the spirit of enthusiastic cooperation which has
characterized all of his service for the University.

It was moved and seconded to adopt the statement with regard to Mr. Stifler's services for the University and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to include it in the minutes of this meeting and to send a copy of it to Mr. Stifler, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Comptroller presented a series of charts and a table showing regular budget income and expenditures for 1939-40.
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

**GENERAL DIVISION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total Income</th>
<th>Total Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5,194,363</td>
<td>$5,102,242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INCOME**

- Student Fees: 43.6%
- Auxiliary Enterprises: 2.1%
- Gifts: 10.9%
- Sundry Income: 4.2%
- Net Income: 2.1%
- Endowment Income: 39.2%

**EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION**

- Instructional and Research Purposes: 61.4%
- Plant Operation: 11.4%
- Student Aid: 7.7%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums: 5.5%
- General Administration: 10.2%
- General Expense: 1.3%

**EXPENDITURES BY OBJECT**

- Personal Services: 49.3%
- Expense and Equipment: 17.3%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums: 5.6%
- Student Aid: 7.8%
Board of Trustees
September 12, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

ALL DIVISIONS

INCOME

- Endowment Income 35.0%
- Student Fees 29.7%
- Gifts 12.5%
- Auxiliary Enterprises 1.3%
- Medical Patients 15.4%
- Sundry Income 3.1%

Total income: $18,504,906

EXPENDITURES

EXPERIENCES BY FUNCTION

- General Administration 6.1%
- General Expense 2.0%
- Instructional and Research Purposes 71.4%
- Plant Operation 11.4%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums 3.6%
- Student Aid 5.5%
- Personal Services 70.5%
- Expense and Equipment 20.6%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums 3.7%
- Student Aid 5.4%

Total expenditures: $6,496,917

Office of the Comptroller
September 12, 1940
Board of Trustees
September 12, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

MEDICAL SCHOOL AND CLINICS DIVISION

INCOME

- Total income: $2,702,099
- Total expenditures: $2,741,096

Gifts 16.7%
Endowment Income 23.4%
Sundry Income .4%
Medical Patients 57.5%

EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

- Direct Care of Patients 45.7%
- Plant Operation 13.6%
- Other Instructional and Research Purposes 39.9%
- Total Instructional and Research Purposes 85.6%
- Personal Services 71.7%
- Expense and Equipment 27.7%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums .5%
- Student Aid .4%

Office of the Comptroller
September 12, 1940
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget: Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

Graduate Library School Division

INCOME

Total income $459,429
Total expenditures $56,702

EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

- Instructional and Research Purposes 88.0%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums 6.1%
- Student Aid 5.9%
- Endowment Income 70.7%
- Gifts 3.4%

EXPENDITURES BY OBJECT

- Personal Services 77.9%
- Expense and Equipment 10.1%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums 6.1%
- Student Aid 5.5%

Office of the Comptroller
September 12, 1940
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

INCOME

- Student Fees 76.6%
- Gifts 14.3%
- Endowment Income 1.8%
- OTHER Income 3.5%

Total income $231,439

Total expenditures 220,305

EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

- Instructional and Research Purposes 32.1%
- Student Aid 15.4%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premia 2.5%
- Expense and Equipment 7.9%
- Personal Services 74.3%

Office of the Controller
September 12, 1940
Board of Trustees
September 12, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

RUSH MEDICAL COLLEGE DIVISION

INCOME
- Total income $137,227
- Total expenditures $145,189

EXPENDITURES
- Plant Operation 21.6%
- Instructional and Research Purposes 72.2%
- Student Aid 5.9%
- Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums .3%
- Personal Services 7.0%
- Expenses and Equipment 22.7%

Office of the Comptroller
September 12, 1940
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

NURSING EDUCATION DIVISION

INCOME

Total income $14,853

Student Fees 46.0%
Endowment Income 50.0%

EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

Total expenditures 24,823

Student Aid 4.4%
Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums 3.1%
Instructional and Research Purposes 92.5%

EXPENDITURES BY OBJ CT

Expense and Equipment 4.7%
Retiring Allowances and Annuity Premiums 3.1%
Student Aid 4.3%
Personal Services 51.5%

Office of the Comptroller
September 12, 1940
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Regular Budget Income and Expenditures 1939-40
(Excludes Restricted Expendable Funds)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
September 12, 1940
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Percentage Analysis of Regular Budget Income by Source 1939-40
(Figures within bars represent per cent to total)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Society Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Patients</td>
<td>18.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Income</td>
<td>35.4</td>
<td>35.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Fees</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Medical College</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Institute</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Comptroller</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Service</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Education</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Medical School</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divisions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Comptroller</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Percentage Analysis of Regular Budget Expenditures by Function 1939-40

(Figures within bars represent percent of total)

- Student Aid
- General Administration
- Instructional and Research Purposes
- General Medical Administration
- General Institute Division
- Rush Medical College Division
- School of Social Service
- Medical College Division
- School of Library Science
- Nursing Education
- General Library
- School of Nursing
- College of Agriculture

September 12, 1940
### Board of Trustees
September 12, 1940

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student fees</td>
<td>$76.5</td>
<td>$76.5</td>
<td>$32,577.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment income</td>
<td>$97.0</td>
<td>$97.0</td>
<td>$26,172.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts</td>
<td>$95.0</td>
<td>$95.0</td>
<td>$1,680.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from medical patients</td>
<td>$572.0</td>
<td>$572.0</td>
<td>$4,917.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary enterprises not inclusive</td>
<td>$100.0</td>
<td>$100.0</td>
<td>$100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,237.0</td>
<td>$1,237.0</td>
<td>$39,016.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expenditures:

**By function:**
- General administration: $997.0
- General expense: $22,937.0
- Instructional and research purposes: $32,172.0
- Retiring allowances and annuity premiums: $7.0
- Plant operation: $1,083.0
- Student aid: $4.0

**Total:** $32,857.0

**By object:**
- Personal services: $3,017.0
- Expense and equipment: $7.0
- Retiring allowances and annuity premiums: $773.0
- Student aid: $2,347.0

**Total:** $3,504.0

\* Includes:
- Direct care of patients
- Other instructional

Office of the Controller
September 12, 1940
The Comptroller presented the following communications:

It is recommended that the following insurance and annuity contracts be accepted as fulfilling the requirements of the Contributory Retiring Allowance Plan:

(1) Annuity policy #1004999 issued by the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Company of Hartford, Connecticut, to A. Karl Walker of the Department of Neurology and Neurosurgery. The annual premium of $600 will produce a monthly annuity of $100.50 beginning at age 60. The features of the policy are similar to the policies of the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association, and the contract qualifies under the provisions of the Contributory Retiring Allowance Statute.

(2) Endowment policy with optional annuity privileges #0045857 issued by the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to Henry W. Brenin of the Department of Psychiatry. The premium of $460.00 per annum, of which $200 is applicable to the annuity feature, will produce a guaranteed annuity of $100 per month beginning at age 60. Mr. Brenin will pay the entire cost of the life insurance feature of the policy. The privileges and options of the policy meet the requirements of the statute and are similar to those obtainable from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association.

(3) Endowment policy with optional annuity privileges issued by the Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company to F. H. Wright of the Department of Pediatrics. The annual premium of $663.62 will provide a monthly annuity of $170.50 which is approximately that receivable under the annuity policies of the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. Mr. Wright will pay the full cost of the life insurance feature of the contract and will allow his dividends to accumulate.

It was moved and seconded to authorize the Comptroller to accept the insurance and annuity contracts of A. Karl Walker, H. W. Brenin, and F. H. Wright described in the foregoing communications, as fulfilling the requirements of the Contributory Retiring Allowance Plan, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President Filbey reported informally with respect to national defense activities; aviation training courses to be given at the Ford Airport and the development of special work in meteorology which is being made possible through a generous gift from Mr. Avery.

On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President Filbey submitted the following report:

The Director of the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign has admitted the following report for the month of August, 1940:

| Alumni Cash Contributions | $12,894.64 |
| Non-Alumni Cash Contributions | $62,981.33 |
| Total Gifts Paid in | $75,875.97 |
| Additional Pledges (not paid) | $19,224.48 |
| Total New Resources | $95,100.45 |

The total gifts paid in since July 1, 1940 (two months, July and August) have been $202,620.25, and the total gifts paid in since the beginning of the campaign (July 1, 1939) are $6,513,607.01.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

Vice-President Filbey reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

From Mr. Sewell L. Avery, $16,077.50, of which $15,000 is to be expended during the year 1940-41, for the support of teaching and research in meteorology. (No publicity is to be given to this gift.)

From the United States Public Health Service, $2,600 for the salary of Dr. Alden K. Boor for the purpose of supporting a cooperative investigation of the gonococcus.

From Mr. and Mrs. John U. Nef, $2,000 to cover the salary of Jacques Maritain for one quarter in the Department of Philosophy. (The donors have requested that this gift be anonymous.)

From the Rockefeller Foundation, $1,600 for a Research Fellowship for the academic year 1940-41 in the Department of Physics.
From the Quaker Oats Company, $1,200 for a fellowship in Pediatrics for one year.

From the University Orchestral Association, $1,007.25 to provide a symphonic concert as a feature of the Academic Festival in September, 1941.

From Mr. Robert Woods Bliss, $500 toward the expenses of the Theodore Darringer Memorial Expedition of the Oriental Institute.

From the Oak Park and River Forest Panhellenic Association, $300 for student aid.

From Friends of the late Grace Abbott, $236.50 to the Grace Abbott Memorial Fund. (The total in the fund is now $4,278.56.)

From the Henry L. Doherty Educational Foundation, $300 for student aid.

From the Downtown Shopping News, $300 to apply on tuition and fees of William Bell, Jr. (This is the Carmen, Frie, Scott, & Company Scholarship awarded each year by Downtown Shopping News.)

From the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County, $50 for the Special Milk Fund of the Medical Social Service Department.

From the Lincoln Goodwill Committee of the Chicago Woman's Club, $50 to support the Helen Wooster Cockey partial scholarship for 1940-41.

It was moved and seconded to accept the contributions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express to the donors the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President Filbey presented the following statement:

On June 13, 1940, the Board of Trustees referred to the Committee on Instruction and Research for study and report the recommendations of the University Senate concerning academic tenure, departmental organization, and related matters. After consideration of Section A of these recommendations, the text of which appears below, the Committee on Instruction and Research on July 20, 1940, approved the recommendation that it be recommended for the approval of the Board of Trustees subject to such verbal modifications as may prove to be necessary upon a comprehensive review of the statutes.

Quaker Oats Company
University Orchestral Association
R.W. Bliss Panhellenic Association
G. Abbott, Friends of
H.L. Doherty Educational Foundation
Downtown Shopping News
Tuberculosis Institute Chicago Woman's Club

University Senate, Recommendations of
A. Modifications of the Statutes of the University of August, 1939:

Statute 10. The Vice-presidents and the Deans. Make the last sentence of the first paragraph (page 3) of the University Statutes) read as follows:

Each Dean supervises in general the administration in his school, division, or college, under the direction of the President, and is empowered to set as the executive officer and representative of his Faculty, and, with regard to educational policy, to take the initiative in proposing plans to the Faculty, and to carry into effect plans adopted by the Faculty.

Add a new paragraph to Statute 10, to come immediately after the matter quoted above, and just before the paragraph beginning "In addition", as follows:

When the Dean of a Faculty of a Division, School or College is to be appointed, the Faculty shall elect a committee whose duty shall be to confer with the President, ascertain the suggestions and preferences of the Faculty members, and make a list of candidates. The Dean shall be nominated to the Board of Trustees by the President after the President has received and considered suggestions from the committee concerning their list of candidates and the list he himself has under consideration. Each member of the Faculty shall have the privilege of communicating his preferences or criticisms of candidates directly to the President, or the members of the committee. The period of appointment of a Dean shall be five years, and at the end of each period the appointment shall be reviewed in the manner prescribed for the original appointment.

Article II. Provision Common to Several Ruling Bodies

Section 1. Jurisdiction and Powers (page 35 of the University Statutes) Add a new subsection as follows:

(f) Meetings of any Faculty may be called by the Dean, and shall be called by the Dean at the request of such proportion of the Faculty as shall be fixed by the Faculty.

Article XIII. The Faculty of the College (pages 42 and 43 of the University Statutes)

Section 1. Constitution. The Faculty shall consist of a), b), c) and e) as at present, and

(d) The Heads, Acting Heads, and Chairmen of Departments which offer courses at the College level, as members ex officio without votes unless they are themselves giving instruction in the College.
Article XV. Departments
September 12, 1940

Section 1. Constitution (page 46 of the University Statutes)

A department shall consist of members of any Faculty, as defined in Article II, Section 1, a), other than the Faculty of the College, regularly appointed to give instruction at the divisional level in one of the well-recognized divisions of study and investigation. A member of the Faculty who gives no instruction at the divisional level in the field of a department is not a member of the department in the absence of an agreement by the department to the contrary. Members of the Faculty giving instruction in the same field in a Division and in the College should make suitable arrangements for the discussion of common problems.

Section 2. Powers and Organization (page 47 of the University Statutes)

(a) The Department as a body, or by such constitutional procedure as it may corporately determine, subject to the general statutes of the University, shall determine from time to time the general policy and work of the department and include among its duties: the duty of determining in consultation with the Dean of the School, Division or College in which the department may be established the program of studies offered by the department; the candidacy of students for higher degrees; the examination of candidates for higher degrees; the filing of theses for higher degrees; the duty of editing the departmental journal, if any be edited; of determining the policy of the departmental library and of recommending the appropriation of the money assigned to the department for books and apparatus; of providing for the examination and acceptance of theses for higher degrees.

At the end of paragraph b) insert the following:

...In making an appointment or reappointment of a chairman, the President shall notify the department of the vacancy, request the department to make suggestions as to a chairman, and give it opportunity to submit such suggestions.

Substitute for paragraph d) the following:

The Chairman, or in the absence of the Chairman, the executive officer, shall preside at all meetings of the department. A meeting of the Faculty of each department shall be held at least once a quarter. Other meetings may be called by the Chairman, and shall be called by
the Chairman at the request of such proportion of the Faculty as shall be fixed by the Faculty. The Chairman is empowered to act as executive officer and representative of his Faculty, and, with regard to educational policy, to take the initiative in proposing plans to his Faculty, and to carry into effect plans adopted by his Faculty. He shall be the official representative of the department in all official communications with the President and with other officers and boards of the University, and also in all departmental communications with students.

The above recommendation met with the approval of the Trustees present but no action was taken with the understanding that specific recommendations for suitable changes in the University Statutes to carry into effect the proposals of the University Senate will be presented for action at a later meeting.

On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President Filbey presented the following recommendation:

The faculties of the several Divisions and Schools have been engaged for some time in selecting candidates to be recommended for honorary degrees to be conferred at the Fiftieth Anniversary Convention in September, 1941. It is expected that approximately thirty scholars and scientists will be recommended. The selections of the Divisions of Biological Sciences (including the Medical Schools), Physical Sciences, and Social Sciences have already been approved by the Senate and by the Board's Special Committee on the Fiftieth Anniversary and are now presented for final action by the Board.

It is recommended that honorary degrees to be conferred at the Fiftieth Anniversary Convention be approved as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles H. Allen, Ph.D. (Wisconsin)</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Univ. of Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George D. Birkhoff, Ph.D. (Chicago)</td>
<td>Math.</td>
<td>Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reginald A. Daly, Ph.D. (Harvard)</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D. (Johns Hopkins)</td>
<td>Path.</td>
<td>Vanderbilt Univ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ervarts A. Graham, M.D. (Rush)</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>Washington Univ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert S. Jennings, Ph.D. (Harvard)</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Univ. of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl S. Lashley, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)</td>
<td>Psychol.</td>
<td>Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest O. Lawrence, Ph.D. (Yale)</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Univ. of California</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Doctor of Science (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donald D. Van Slyke, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Biochem.</td>
<td>Rockefeller Inst.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oswald Veblen, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Math.</td>
<td>Inst. for Advanced Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert R. Williams, M.S.</td>
<td>Chem.</td>
<td>Bell Telephone Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Clark, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hans Kelsen (Vienna, Heidelberg, and Berlin)</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>German Univ., Prague (now a refugee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Keynes, M.A.</td>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>Cambridge Univ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles N. Mcluhan, Ph.D.</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Harvard University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Doctor of Laws

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John M. Clark, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hans Kelsen (Vienna, Heidelberg, and Berlin)</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>German Univ., Prague (now a refugee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Keynes, M.A.</td>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>Cambridge Univ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles N. Mcluhan, Ph.D.</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Harvard University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Doctor of Humane Letters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Etienne Gilson (Sorbonne)</td>
<td>Philos.</td>
<td>Col. de France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. I. Rastovtsaev (Petersburg)</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Yale University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard F. Tawney (Oxford)</td>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>University of London</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It was moved and seconded to approve conferring honorary degrees upon the persons named in the foregoing recommendation, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President Filbey presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that the following be appointed to membership on the various Boards of the University as listed below to serve for the academic year 1940-41:

### General Administrative Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>University Boards Assignments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The President, Chairman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Vice-President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Registrar, Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edith Abbott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. C. Bechmeyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Barkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. B. Bay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. J. Brumbaugh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. L. Cates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. C. Cabell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Compton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. W. Gilkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. Ruth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Ets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. F. McKee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. L. Ramsey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Redfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Russell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. F. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Spencer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. H. Taliaferro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. R. Wilson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. A. Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Board on the Coordination of Student Interests

Ex officio members:
The President
A Vice-President
The Registrar, Secretary
G. A. Bliss, Chairman
Edith Abbott
Edith Belknap
W. Burkey
A. J. Brumbaugh
J. L. Cate
E. G. Cobwell
C. F. Ruth

Members by appointment:
M. J. Freeman
W. Johnson

The Board of University Publications

Ex officio members:
The President, Chairman
A Vice-President
The Registrar, Secretary
The General Editor
Edith Abbott
W. C. Allee
D. P. Bean
E. B. Burgess
R. T. Chamberlin
R. S. Crane
E. A. Duddy
H. E. Eggers
M. J. Freeman
L. Gottschalk

Members by appointment:
G. A. Bliss
E. C. Cobwell
C. P. Miller
W. A. Nitze

Standing Committee on Publications:
Q. Wright, Chairman
D. P. Bean
G. A. Bliss
E. C. Cobwell
R. D. Hemes

W. V. Morgenstern
C. A. Rowette

J. Viner

W. H. Taliaferro
L. R. Wilson
Q. Wright

W. K. Jordan
C. P. Miller
E. W. Puttkammer
Nelson E. Henry
J. Viner
The Board of Social Service and Religion

Ex officio members:

The President
A Vice-President
The Registrar, Secretary

The Dean of the Chapel
The Dean of Students and U. Examiner

Members by appointment:

D. B. Reed, Chairman
R. J. Stephenson, Vice-Chairman
C. Hartshorne
Wayne L. Logdon

M. Rheinst.:
L. P. Smith
Z. L. Smith
F. Woodward

It is also recommended that the President be authorized to appoint four Graduate Student Members and four Undergraduate Student Members to the Board of Social Service and Religion.

The Board of Libraries

Ex officio members:

The President
A Vice-President
The Registrar, Secretary

The Director of Libraries
(M. L. Rooney)
G. A. Works

Members by appointment:

E. S. Bastin
G. E. Bentley
J. Brown IV
L. R. Dragstedt
C. O. Gregory
A. F. Scott
R. W. Stone
W. W. Sweet
L. R. Wilson
C. W. Wright

The Board of Medical Affairs

Ex officio members:

The President, Chairman
A Vice-President
The Registrar, Secretary

A. C. Behnke
V. Johnson
L. Hektow (3)
O. S. Ormsby (4)
D. B. Rheinstor (6)
W. H. Tellaferr (6)
H. G. Wells (6)

Members by appointment:

F. L. Adair
E. E. Boy
G. H. Doch
G. F. Dick

C. B. Huggins
F. C. Koch
D. B. Reed
F. W. Schults

Note:

(1) Children’s Memorial Hospital. In spite of the fact that Dr. Brememann may retire next year, it is recommended that he
be retained until a new Director of the Children's Memorial Hospital is appointed.

(2) Presbyterian Hospital (and Rush Medical College).

(3) McDermott Institute. It is recommended that this appointment be continued until the present negotiations with the Institute are settled.

(4) Central Free Dispensary (and Rush Medical College).

(5) Home for Destitute Crippled Children.

(6) Sprague Institute. Although Dr. Wells retires at the end of this year, he will continue to perform the duties of Director of the Sprague Institute.

The Board of Vocational Guidance and Placement

Ex officio members:

- The President
- A Vice-President
- The Registrar, Secretary
- G. A. Works, Chairman
- Edith Abbott
- W. Bortky
- O. T. Beck
- J. L. Cate
- E. C. Colwell
- A. H. Campion
- V. Johnson
- W. G. Katz
- R. F. McKeen
- W. E. Post
- R. Redfield
- J. D. Russell
- W. H. Spencer
- W. H. Taliferro
- L. E. Wilson

Members by appointment:

- W. T. Hutchinson
- W. J. Mather
- Lydia J. Roberts
- E. W. Tyler
- R. C. Weilner
- Exec. Secretary

The Board of Examinations

Ex officio members:

- University Examiner, Chairman
- U. Registrar, Secy.

Members by appointment:

- W. Bortky
- E. J. Kolsinger
- A. W. Kohnhau

Representative of Divisions and Schools:

- A. J. Brumough
- H. F. Connell
- V. Johnson
- R. W. Merrill
- G. S. Monck
- W. H. Spencer
It was moved and seconded to appoint the persons named in the foregoing recommendation to membership on the various Boards of the University to serve for the academic year 1940-41, and to authorize the President to appoint four Graduate Student Members and four Undergraduate Student Members to the Board of Social Service and Religion, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared carried.

On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President Filbey presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that Harry Wexler be appointed Assistant Professor of Meteorology in the Department of Physics for nine months from October 1, 1940, at a salary of $3,150 for the period.

It is recommended that Horace Robert Byers be appointed Associate Professor of Meteorology in the Department of Physics for one year from September 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $4,500.

It is recommended that Victor Paul Starr be appointed Instructor of Meteorology in the Department of Physics for one year from October 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $3,000.

It is recommended that Dr. Basil C. H. Harvey be appointed to give service in the Department of Anatomy from October 1 to December 31, 1940, at a salary of $1500 for the period.

It is recommended that Lucy C. Driscoll be reappointed Assistant Professor of Art in University College for one year from July 1, 1940, at a salary of $3,600 for the period.

It is recommended that C. Herman Pritchett, now on appointment in the Department of Political Science as Research Associate (rank of Assistant Professor) be promoted effective October 1, 1940, to Assistant Professor. The salary arrangement will continue as approved by the Board on August 8, 1940.

It is recommended that Raymond Wright Johnson, Instructor in the Department of Chemistry be promoted to Assistant Professor for one year from October 1, 1940, and that his salary be continued at $2,700 per annum.

On July 30, 1940, the Committee on Instruction and Research approved the recommendation that Mr. William F. Jesse, Research Associate with the rank of Instructor in the Department of Physics, be promoted effective October 1, 1940, to Research Associate with the rank of Assistant Professor, without change in salary. It is now recommended that the
effective date of Mr. Jesse's promotion be changed to July 1, 1940.

On June 13, 1940, the Board approved the recommendation that the salary of Mr. Forrest S. Drummond, Librarian of the Law School, be increased from $5,700 to $5,400, effective July 1, 1940, and that he be appointed concurrently Assistant Professor in the Law School for one year from July 1, 1940, without additional salary. In order that Mr. Drummond may participate in the Contributory Retiring Allowance Plan it is now recommended that Mr. Drummond's position as Librarian of the Law School carry the rank of Assistant Professor and that the Controller be authorized to take whatever steps are necessary to include Mr. Drummond under the plan as of July 1, 1940.

It is recommended that A. A. Albert, Associate Professor in the Department of Mathematics, be appointed, effective July 1, 1940, on indefinite tenure without change in rank or salary.

It is recommended that William Shanner, Assistant Examiner, on the Board of Examiners, be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period of nine months from October 1, 1940.

It is recommended that the resignation of J. Barton Hoag, Assistant Professor in the Department of Physics, be accepted effective October 1, 1940. He is leaving the University to accept a professorship at the United States Coast Guard Academy at New London, Connecticut.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointments, the reappointment, the promotions, the changes in the appointments of W. F. Jesse, F. S. Drummond, and A. A. Albert, to grant leave of absence to William Shanner and to accept the resignation of J. B. Hoag, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of Vice-President Filbey,

It was moved and seconded to authorize the President, in connection with various national defense projects in which the University is participating to make such fee and other administrative adjustments as may be needed to meet governmental requirements, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
Upon the recommendation of the President, presented by Vice-
President Filbey.

It was moved and seconded to appropriate $10,000 from
the International House Reserve for Depreciation of
Equipment and Furnishings to provide for sundry re-
placements as requested from time to time, and, a vote
having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, Vice-President
Filbey presented the following recommendation:

It was expected that at this meeting of the Board Vice-
President Benton would be prepared to make a definite
recommendation on the matter of further financial support
for the Human Adventure. Since this cannot be done it is
recommended that the Board refer this matter to the Committee
on Development, with power.

In connection with the foregoing, Mr. Filbey read a letter from
Mr. Benton describing the present situation with regard to the
Human Adventure.

It was moved and seconded to refer the matter of the
continuance of the Human Adventure to the Committee on
Development for report, and, a vote having been taken,
the motion was declared adopted.

Mr. McNair presented the following report on behalf of the
Committee on Development:

Gifts received by the University during the period of the
Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign, July 1, 1939, to date, are
as follows:

Pledges

$6,167,438

Payments on these and prior pledges

5,315,607

Neither of these figures include the Rosenwald and Oppen-
heim Bequests, nor the conditional gift of the Rosenwald
Family of $500,000. The pledges which have been credited to
the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund amount to $2,086,743 or nearly
three million dollars. These pledges include those of 299
members of the faculty and staff for an amount of $51,508, of
28 Trustees for $1,665,158 and of 5,719 alumni for $279,558.
Of the total pledges $1,315,617 are unrestricted. Some of
the less tangible but no less important results of the ef-
forts made in connection with this Fund have been the re-
affirmation by a large group of substantial citizens of
Faith and interest in the University and its work, the seal
of the faculty as expressed by work and money and a furthered
relationship between the alumni and the University. Planned
events and mailings for the next twelve months will unques-
tionably bring to the community a better knowledge of the
University as it really is than has been true for many years.
With the coming of fall everyone connected with the creation of the fund is asked to push forward renewed and, as far as possible, final and conclusive efforts. Prospects should now be well informed and much cultivation work has been done. It should now be possible, and is highly desirable, to get specific results in many cases.

In this connection gifts by the Trustees take on especial significance. As you know, Marshall Field has given a building carried on his books at $1,000,000. The building will be carried for permanent investment as an endowment and securities representing the conservative appraisal of $582,000 have been placed in the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund as consumable fund. The building is estimated to earn an income of $31,614 annually after depreciation and taxes.

During the year Albert D. Lasker took two steps which will greatly benefit the University. He released the restrictions on part of the endowment of the Lasker Foundation for Medical Research, $658,000, making it consumable for general purposes; and he gave the University his estate west of Lake Forest, in which several million dollars have been invested. This property has been placed on the University's books at an appraised figure of $368,000.

The Rosenwald Family Association and Lessing J. Rosenwald, Adele R. Levy, Morton R. Stern and William Rosenwald have pledged $250,000 to the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund on condition that the University obtain from other sources not less than $8,000,000 in pledges to the fund.

Mr. T. E. Connelley has made a generous pledge of $25,000.

Mr. Sewell Avery has made a gift of $16,077.50 for the support of new work in meteorology with the specification that no public announcement of the gift be made.

In a talk with Mr. Swift, he has told me that for a period of several years he has given sums for the going work of the University averaging $15,000 to $20,000 per year and that he sees no reason why this approximate amount may not be expected for each of the calendar years 1940 and 1941; indeed he hopes, in recognition of the anniversary celebration, to add to those sums such additional amounts as may be necessary to bring up the total for the two years to the sum of $100,000.

The President of the University has made a generous contribution and many of the Trustees have subscribed, but in the light of past practice I do not feel at liberty to mention the amounts without their permission.

It was moved and seconded to instruct the Secretary of the Board to include the foregoing report in the minutes and to send a copy of it in a separate letter to all Trustees, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
On behalf of the President of the University, the Business Manager presented the following report:

1) As of September 10 deposits had been received from a total of 516 freshmen who plan to enter the University this autumn. This compared with a total of 565 on the corresponding date in 1939.

2) Applications for rooms in the residence halls for the coming Autumn Quarter indicate that all of the University's student housing facilities will be filled to capacity. At the present time there are only four rooms in the women's halls which have not been assigned. All rooms in Hitchcock and Snell Halls have been assigned and it is expected that the College Residence Halls for Men will be fully occupied when the quarter opens.

3) Operating net income from Residence Halls and Commons for the Summer Quarter of 1940 was $10,273, or about 92 per cent more than for the corresponding period in 1939 as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hall Type</th>
<th>Two Months Ended 6-31-39</th>
<th>Two Months Ended 6-31-40</th>
<th>Increase/Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Quadrangle Res. Halls</td>
<td>$1,419.35</td>
<td>$1,621.51</td>
<td>$202.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,591.39</td>
<td>$1,466.78</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,430.26</td>
<td>$1,903.74</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5,441.02</td>
<td>$5,019.03</td>
<td>$202.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Commons</td>
<td>$364.27</td>
<td>$1,507.38</td>
<td>$1,143.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$164.39</td>
<td>$146.79</td>
<td>17.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$360.88</td>
<td>$325.67</td>
<td>-35.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,526.50</td>
<td>$2,776.91</td>
<td>$1,250.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. College Res. Halls-Men</td>
<td>$2,777.25</td>
<td>$9,496.88</td>
<td>$6,719.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,400.04</td>
<td>$3,955.53</td>
<td>$2,555.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,246.29</td>
<td>$13,459.53</td>
<td>$9,213.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Bake Shop</td>
<td>$11,186.00</td>
<td>$11,377.17</td>
<td>$191.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11,047.77</td>
<td>$11,377.17</td>
<td>$329.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$11,186.00</td>
<td>$11,377.17</td>
<td>$240.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net Increase: $10,273.85

Gross income from all units for the two periods was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>1940</th>
<th>1939</th>
<th>Increase/Decrease</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer Quarter</td>
<td>310,272.65</td>
<td>210,574</td>
<td>99,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Quarter</td>
<td>310,272.65</td>
<td>210,574</td>
<td>99,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>620,545.30</td>
<td>421,148.80</td>
<td>199,396.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It will be noted that a slightly more than two-thirds of the increase in gross income was reflected in net earning.

The striking improvement in the net earnings of the College Residence Halls for Men is due to larger occupancy during the Autumn Quarter, 1940.
second term of the Summer Quarter of 1940. For a part of this period these halls were operated at capacity.

4) Comparatively few members of the University's service staff are members of the National Guard and it is, there-fore, not expected that the "Call" will affect our working staff materially. During the past thirty days, however, six employees from our plant maintenance force have left the University to accept better paid jobs with industrial firms. In most cases these men hold unskilled jobs at the University and have gone to technical positions which they are qualified to fill. Because of the comparatively low wage rates in effect at the University, however, further labor turn-over may be anticipated. Insofar as possible positions vacated, and especially on the juniorial staff, will be filled with student workers.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The Treasurer submitted the following report:

I beg to report that William S. Oppenheim, for many years a well known member of the Chicago Bar, died on August 30, 1940, leaving a last will and testament providing that his entire estate, now estimated at Three Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars ($350,000.00) shall be held by the Chicago Title and Trust Company, as trustee, the income therefrom to be paid to certain relatives for life, only one of whom, a niece now sixty-one years of age, survived the testator. Upon the death of the life tenant the trust is to terminate and the estate is to be turned over to The University of Chicago "to be expended by such University in its sole discretion, for the use of its medical department."

The Chicago Title and Trust Company has informed us that it is also trustee under a voluntary trust established by Mr. Oppenheim several years ago, the provisions of which are practically identical with those of the will, and that under this agreement securities now valued at about $400,000 will also eventually be received by the University for the same purposes. The life beneficiary, who lives in a small city in Ohio, has requested through her counsel that the University protect her as far as possible from any publicity in connection with the estate.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
The Treasurer submitted the following report:

I desire to report a gift to the University under date of August 12, 1940, in the sum of $5,000, subject to an annuity in the amount of $125.00, payable semi-annually beginning November 1, 1940, to the donors, Miss Bertha M. Enoch, age sixty-six, during her life, and to her sister, Miss Orah B. Enoch, age seventy-four, should she survive. In returning the executed annuity agreement, Miss Bertha Enocn stated:

"We wish this gift to remain private until after my death. The University owes me no thanks other than the privilege of making this gesture of appreciation. From a scholarship student of the School of Education."

The donors are alumni, and have placed no restrictions upon the use of the gift after completion of the annuity payments.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The Treasurer presented the following communication:

In connection with the gift of the Mill Road Farm property to the University received from Mr. Albert D. Lasker owner's title guarantee policies of the Chicago Title and Trust Company for two of the smaller parcels of property and two abstracts of title to the remaining parcels continues to the time when Mr. Lasker obtained title by purchase, together with opinions of title on the latter by Meyer, Meyer, Austrian and Platt.

The cost of bringing the guarantee policies and abstracts, with a legal opinion, down to date to show title in the University will be about $500, and with the concurrence of the Real Estate Sub-Committee it is recommended that an appropriation of not to exceed this amount be made for this purpose from Lasker Suspense.

It was moved and seconded to appropriate not to exceed $500 from Lasker Suspense to cover the cost of bringing the guarantee policies and abstracts for the Mill Road Farm property, with a legal opinion, down to date to show title in the University in connection with the gift, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Adjourned.

[Signature]

Secretary
The University of Chicago

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
October 10, 1940

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Board Room on Thursday, October 10, 1940, at 2 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Messrs. Arnett, Axelson, Barnard, Bell, Blair, Douglas, Epstein, Haas, Hoffoss, Hutchins, Huxen, Quarrall, Randall, Russell, Ryerson, R. L. Scott, and Zimmermann, also, Messrs. Benton, Dalles, Filbey, Harrell, Houlsby, and Steers.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Arnett.

The minutes of the meeting held September 12, 1940, were approved.

Mr. Russell, Chairman of the Committee on Development, reported that Vice-President Benton had discussed the matter of the Human Adventure with the committee, stating that the Crosley rating reports had shown an increased audience for the broadcasts; that the final program in the start series was given September 28, that negotiations with Columbia Broadcasting System with respect to renewal of the previous arrangement had disclosed that there was no good time available on the previous basis, nothing that would justify continued expense on the part of the University. Mr. Russell stated that negotiations were under way with the Prudential Insurance Company through Benton and Bowles to sponsor the Human Adventure for an extended period and that if Prudential should accept it would be on terms favorable to the University. This would involve some responsibility and liability for the University but nevertheless the committee voted to recommend that the arrangement with Prudential be made if possible.

Vice-President Benton reported favorably with respect to the proposed arrangement with the Prudential Life Insurance Company, an especially high grade organization. He stated that in this arrangement with a commercial company the University would produce the scripts and would be responsible for them, assuming legal liability if any damage suits should result. He felt that the probability of any such damage suits was not great and said that care would be exercised in the production and editing of the scripts. He hoped to secure $750 weekly for the program which would probably mean a profit of approximately $300 weekly over and above direct expenses, and possibly an additional $1,600 annually to help underwrite any liability.

It was moved and seconded to authorize Mr. Benton to continue negotiations with Benton & Bowles and the Prudential Life Insurance Company, it being understood that under the proposed arrangement the University would guarantee Prudential against possible lawsuits arising from the scripts, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The Comptroller presented charts on the fifty-year growth of the University; diversification of investments, and summaries of significant items of income for three months ended September 30, 1940, and of income and expenditures for the Medical School and Clinic Division of the Regular Budget for the three months ended September 30, 1940:
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Growth of Assets Owned
Fifty-Year Period ended June 30, 1940
By Ten-Year Periods
(Figures within columns indicate portions of total assets owned expressed in millions of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Endowment Funds</th>
<th>Plant Funds</th>
<th>General Funds</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>$101,191,990</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>45.4</td>
<td>$127,605,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>$26,930,494</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>$347,578,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>$9,880,178</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>59.6</td>
<td>$26,161,632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>$3,840,638</td>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>76.4</td>
<td>$112,734,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>$2,350,198</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>86.4</td>
<td>$99,584,834</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Percentage Increase during 10-Year Periods:
- 1900-1910: 177.9
- 1910-1920: 77.0
- 1920-1930: 112.7
- 1930-1940: 86.4
Board of Trustees
October 10, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Chart of Regular Budget Expenditures
Fifty-Year Period ended June 30, 1940
By Ten-Year Periods
(Figures within columns indicate portions of total
expenditures expressed in millions of dollars)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dollars (Millions)</th>
<th>General Division</th>
<th>Medical School and Clinics Division</th>
<th>All Other Divisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$0,498,977</td>
<td>$7,716,484</td>
<td>$7,716,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,451,113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$674,197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year
1899-1900 1909-1910 1919-1920 1929-1930 1939-1940

Percentage Increase during 10-year period
94.2 90.8 116.7 10.7

Office of the Comptroller
October 10, 1940
Board of Trustees
October 10, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Growth of Degrees Conferred
Fifty-Year Period ended June 30, 1940
By Ten-Year Periods
(Figures within bars indicate number of each type of degree conferred)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Bachelor's</th>
<th>Master's</th>
<th>Ph.D.</th>
<th>Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879-1900</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909-1910</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919-1920</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929-1930</td>
<td>1,842</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>1,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939-1940</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Percentage Increase during 10-year period:
113.1% 84.1% 70.6% -11.2%

Office of the Comptroller
October 10, 1940
Board of Trustees
October 10, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Growth of Instructional Staff
Fifty-Year Period ended June 30, 1940
By Ten-Year Periods
(Figures within columns indicate number of staff for each rank)

Number of Staff

500

400

300

200

100

Professors
Associate Professors
Assistant Professors
Instructors

(Excludes other staff such as Associates, Research Associates, Assistants, Teachers, Lecturers, and part-time Clinical staff)

Year

1890-1900
1900-1910
1910-1920
1920-1930
1930-1940

Number

58
64
66
64
80

76
79
77
10
117

49
46
46
112
112

16
20
17
645
116

16
16
16
16
16

Percentage Increase
during ten-year period

10.0
14.5
40.1
65.2

Office of the Controller
October 10, 1940
Board of Trustees
October 10, 1940

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Charts of Book Value of Investments Owned as at June 30, 1940

Total Investments $70,698,740

By Class of Investment

- Bonds 30.4%
- Preferred Stocks 1.3%
- Real Estate Loans 5.0%
- Sundry 0.5%
- Common Stocks 27.7%

By Type of Enterprise

- Railroad 11.1%
- Public Utility 13.1%
- Government 6.8%
- Finance 3.5%
- Industrial 30.7%
- Sundry 0.5%
The President of the University reported informally as follows: 28 more freshmen were enrolled for the Autumn Quarter than a year ago, 4 more scholarships having been given to this group; total enrollment for the University for the Autumn Quarter is 1 per cent higher than last year; the first increase in registration in the Law School for a long time occurred this quarter, 3 more than last year; there was a decline of 21 in enrollment in the School of Social Service Administration; the University College is more than holding its own, showing an increase of 1.4 per cent.

The President of the University submitted the following report:

The Director of the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign has submitted the following report for the month of September, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alumni Cash Contributions</th>
<th>$8,324.65</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Alumni Cash Contributions</td>
<td>$31,216.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Gifts Paid In</td>
<td>$39,551.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cash Gifts received during July, August, September, 1940</td>
<td>$242,171.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cash Gifts received since July 1, 1939</td>
<td>$5,353,159.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The President of the University reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

From Charles H. Swift, $35,100 to be added to the Charles H. Swift Suspense Account.

From the Research Corporation, $5,400 for two Research Fellowships for the year 1940-41 under the direction of Morris S. Khrasch, Professor of Chemistry.

From the American Library Association, $2,600 for two fellowships in the Graduate Library School for the year 1940-41.

From an anonymous donor, $2,000 in support of the Department of Anthropology.

From E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, $1,620 for the renewal for 1940-41 of a grant for a research chemist to work under the direction of Morris S. Khrasch, Professor of Chemistry.

From the National Council of Jewish Juniors, $1,500 for scholarship aid to five students in the School of Social Service Administration.
From Samuel E. Linton, $300 for student aid.

From the Greek Women's University Club, $300 for scholarship aid.

From the Beverly Hills Women's Club, $150 for scholarship aid.

From Mr. and Mrs. Charles H. Swift, $125 for the support of additional research by Martin Sprengling, Professor of Semitic Languages and Literature in the Oriental Institute.

From the Beverly Hills University Club, $100 for scholarship aid.

From Leo Metzenberg, $100 in support of archaeological work in the Department of Anthropology.

From Mrs. G. C. Hodgson, $75 for student aid.

From J. Sterling Morton High School and Junior College, $50 for scholarship aid.

From the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County, $50 for the Special Milk Fund in the Medical Social Service Department.

It was moved and seconded to accept the contributions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express to the donors the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

The Board of Governors of International House has adopted the following budget for 1940-41 subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Estimated Income</th>
<th>Estimated Expense</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dormitory</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
<td>$45,850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cafeteria</td>
<td>163,500.00</td>
<td>134,473.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Shop</td>
<td>26,000.00</td>
<td>20,555.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift Income</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
<td>22,165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Shop</td>
<td>3,500.00</td>
<td>1,240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valet Shop</td>
<td>10,800.00</td>
<td>9,435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Income</td>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly, National and Public Activities</td>
<td>3,280.00</td>
<td>7,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities</td>
<td>8,973.00</td>
<td>13,133.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director's Office</td>
<td>15,715.00</td>
<td>2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Memberships</td>
<td>5,290.00</td>
<td>5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses</td>
<td>7,025.00</td>
<td>7,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Manager's Office</td>
<td>15,460.00</td>
<td>15,460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>7,086.00</td>
<td>7,086.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and Maint. of Plant</td>
<td>64,045.00</td>
<td>64,045.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>5,615.00</td>
<td>5,615.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td>24,992.28</td>
<td>25,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extraordinary Repairs</td>
<td>3,290.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and Discounts</td>
<td>2,600.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from Depreciation Fund</td>
<td>6,000.00</td>
<td>1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>696.72</td>
<td>696.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$387,965.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$387,965.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended that this budget be approved and that the Board of Governors be authorized to make adjustments within the limits of the budget as adopted.

It was moved and seconded to approve the Inter- national House Budget for 1940-41 and to authorize the Board of Governors to make adjustments within the limits of the budget as adopted, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that Mr. Virgil E. Herrick be appointed Assistant Professor with salary of $4,000 per annum for three years from September 15, 1940, to serve as a Field Worker in Elementary Education in the Kellogg area in Michigan (Department of Education).

On September 15, 1940, the Board of Trustees approved the appointment of Harry Wexler as Assistant Professor of Meteorology in the Department of Physics for nine months from October 1, 1940, at a salary of $3,150 for the period, and Victor Paul Starr as Instructor of Meteorology in the Department of Physics from October 1, 1940, at an annual salary of $3,000. It is now recommended that these appointments be changed to appointments without salary, all the other terms remaining the same.

V.E. Herrick

H. Wexler

V.P. Starr
It is recommended that Mr. Edwin P. Dargan, Professor of French Literature, be granted sick leave of absence for the Autumn and Winter Quarters, without reduction in salary.

It is recommended that Mr. J. Lloyd Trump, Teacher in the Laboratory Schools, be granted leave of absence without salary for one year from October 1, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointment of Virgil E. Herrick, to make the changes in the appointments of Harry Wexler and Victor Paul Starr, and to grant the leaves of absence to E. P. Dargan and J. L. Trump, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

It is recommended that the following appointments to the staff of the Home for Destitute Crippled Children for the year beginning October 1, 1940, be approved:

Division of General Surgery:
Dr. Dallas B. Phemister
Dr. Lester R. Dragstedt
Dr. Hilger P. Jenkins
Dr. Alexander Brunswig
Dr. C. Howard Hatcher
Dr. Sam Barks
Division of Orthopedic Surgery:
Dr. Robert G. Bloch
Division of Urology:
Dr. Charles R. Huddleson
Division of Ophthalmology:
Dr. E. V. L. Brown
Dr. Louis Bothman

It was moved and seconded to make the nominations to the Home for Destitute Crippled Children for its professional staff for one year from October 1, 1940, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

The University has entered into an agreement with the Agricultural Marketing Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture for the current academic year to conduct an investigation of the general circulation of the atmosphere including a study of extra-terrestrial influences to determine the scientific basis for long-range weather forecasts.

The estimated cost of the project is $16,925 to be financed as follows:

1. Estimated value of administrative service and housing facilities:
   - U.S. A.M.S.
   - Total
   - $2,000
   - $800
   - $2,800
   - $2,500
   - $800
   - $3,300

2. Cash Contributions:
   - Professional staff
     - Salary:
     - U.S. A.M.S.:
     - Total:
     - $2,625
     - $11,000
     - $13,625
     - $5,000
     - $1,000
     - $1,000
     - $10,200
     - $13,625

Funds are available in the current budget for work in Meteorology to cover the University's cash payment - $2,625 - toward this project. The net effect of the arrangement will be to increase the funds available during the current academic year for work in Meteorology by $11,000.

All out-of-pocket expenses will be paid by the federal government, and the agreement provides, therefore, that the payment from the University will be turned over to the Treasurer of the United States for disbursement.

It is recommended that the agreement be ratified and that the transfer of the payment to be made by the University to the Treasurer of the United States be authorized.

It was moved and seconded to ratify the agreement with the U.S. Department of Agriculture for meteorology studies and to authorize the transfer of the payment to be made by the University to the Treasurer of the United States, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to accept the gift of C. T. B. Goodspeed of numerous letters and documents from the files of T. W. Goodspeed bearing on the early history of the University and to direct the Secretary of the Board to express to Mr. Goodspeed the deep appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, the Business Manager submitted the following report:

1) With the exception of one vacancy in Green Hall, all of the Quadangle Residence Halls are filled to capacity for the current Autumn Quarter. There are 10 vacancies in the College Residence Halls for Men. The vacant rooms are in the higher price brackets. Total occupancy is 804, or 11 less than for the autumn of 1938 when the halls were filled to capacity - 907.

2) Instruction under the University's Flight Training Program will begin at the Ford–Lansing Airport on October 16. The University will have 30 students in the primary course and 10 students in the secondary course, or a total of 40. The Illinois Institute of Technology will have a total of 30 - 30 in the primary and 10 in the secondary course. It is planned to repeat both courses during the year end, in addition, to offer a primary course for aviation instructors. Approximately 240 students from the two institutions will receive training by the end of the summer of 1941.

3. The Chrysanthemum Show at Mill Road Farm to be held on October 12 and 13 has been widely publicized and, as a result, a number of inquiries have been received from nurserymen as well as from representatives of garden clubs and individuals. Copies of the announcement were sent to all members of the Board, to alumni living in the suburbs on the north shore and to the presidents of all garden clubs in Illinois as well as to other selected groups. It is anticipated that income from admissions and from the sale of flowers will be considerably in excess of all expenses incurred in this connection including the cost of the experimental work conducted this year on chrysanthemums by the Department of Botany at Mill Road Farm. Present indications are that no part of the appropriation of $4,000 from Leaker Suspense, which was authorized at the March 1940 meeting of the Board, will be used, at least during the current calendar year.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.
The Chairman of the Board brought up for consideration the question as to whether a dinner to the faculties should be given by the Board again this year stating that he and the President of the University joined in recommending that the dinner be given.

It was moved and seconded to give a dinner to the faculties this year on the evening of Wednesday, January 6, 1941, the night before the January meeting of the Board of Trustees, the dinner to be paid for out of Trustees' contributions, and to authorize the Chairman of the Board to appoint a special committee to make the necessary arrangements and to have charge of the dinner, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Chairman of the Board subsequently appointed as members of the special committee called for by the foregoing action: Mr. Axelosom, Chairman, Messrs. Barker, Gom, and Nuwen.

Upon the suggestion of Mr. Russell,

It was moved and seconded to refer a suggestion that University sponsors be invited to the faculty dinner this year to the Committee on Development in connection with the special committee on the Annual Dinner to the Faculties, with power to act, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Treasurer presented the following communication:

Proposals have been received from two of the smaller banks in the city to handle the collection of out-of-town checks, of which the University receives from 50,000 to 75,000 a year, on a basis of charge per item which it is estimated would result in a net annual saving of from $1,600 to $2,000. A careful study of the matter and the results of inquiries of responsible organizations that have utilized this service appear to warrant its adoption by the University under an agreement providing in brief that the total of all checks deposited will be credited by wire transfer on the morning of the following day at face value without deduction of any kind to the appropriate University account with the Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company. No new bank account therefore would be required; charges for the service would be rendered monthly on the basis of 1 3/4% per item, and the arrangement would be subject to termination at any time. The officers of the Continental have expressed their approval and willingness to co-operate in the plan.
It is recommended that the Treasurer and the Business Manager be authorized to enter into an agreement and complete arrangements substantially on the above basis with the Central National Bank of Chicago and to terminate the same at any time in their discretion.

It was moved and seconded to authorize the Treasurer and the Business Manager to enter into an agreement with the Central National Bank of Chicago for collection of out-of-town checks and complete arrangements substantially on the basis set forth in the foregoing communication and to terminate the same at any time in their discretion, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University called attention to the fact that in accordance with previous practice the next meeting of the Board would be held at the University on Thursday, November 14, 1940, and that the Trustees would be invited to have dinner at the President's House after the meeting.

Adjourned.
The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the President's Office, Harper Memorial Library, on Thursday, November 14, 1940, at 2:30 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Messrs. Arnett, Axelson, Blair, Bond, Eaton, Goodspeed, Bell, Hoffman, Hutchins, Huveen, Russell, H. L. Scott, and Zimmermann, also, Messrs. Benton, Daines, Filbey, Harrel, Maules, and Steere.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Arnett.

The minutes of the meeting held October 10, 1940, were approved.

The Secretary of the Board presented minutes of the following meetings of standing committees, copies of the minutes having previously been sent to all members of the Board: Committee on Accounting and Audit, November 12, 1940; Committee on Development, October 9, 1940; and Committee on Finance and Investment, October 21, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to accept the minutes and to approve all actions recorded therein, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board reported that since the printed list of those serving as sponsors had been issued, Mr. George F. Getz, Jr., had agreed to serve in this capacity and his name had been added to the list.

Mr. Arnett, Chairman of the Committee on Accounting and Audit, submitted the following report on behalf of that committee:

In accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws requiring the Committee on Accounting and Audit to arrange for an annual examination of the accounts of the University by responsible certified public accountants, the committee engaged the firm of Seovell, Wellington and Company to audit the accounts for the year ended June 30, 1940.

The results of their investigations are contained in a report, a copy of which has been transmitted to the various members of the Committee on Accounting and Audit and the Chairman of the Board. On completion of their examination the auditors furnished an unqualified certificate to which appears on page 28 of the printed report of the Comptroller, copies of which have been sent to members of the Board.

In view of the magnitude of the University's operations and in accordance with the plan approved by the committee, the auditors reviewed the accounting policies and methods in use and made tests of the various transactions, but did not verify the accuracy of each and every transaction. They reported that no irregularities were disclosed and made no
adverse comments concerning the accounting policies or procedures.

Accordingly, and subject to the limitations that the auditors' examination was by means of tests rather than by individual check of every transaction, we submit the following report:

1. The investment securities were confirmed by depositaries or otherwise accounted for to the satisfaction of the auditors.

2. The transactions in investments were tested and no variation from proper authority was found.

3. The cash on hand or held by others for the account of the University was counted or confirmed and found to be in agreement with the University's records by means of certificates obtained directly from the several depositaries.

4. The income was properly accounted for and the expenditures were made in accordance with the provisions of the By-laws and were properly supported.

5. A careful discrimination was maintained between principal and income of the funds.

6. Restricted funds were administered in accordance with the specifications of donors.

7. The actions of the Board and its various committees were followed by the Comptroller in the preparation of his reports.

Trevor Arnett, Chairman
P. S. Russell, Vice-Chairman
C. F. Axelson
C. B. Goodspeed
C. B. Randall

It was moved and seconded to adopt the report of the Committee on Accounting and Audit, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
Mr. Axelsson, Chairman of the special committee on the Trustees' Dinner to the Faculty, reported that arrangements had been made to hold the dinner this year at the South Shore Country Club on Wednesday evening, January 8, 1941, the night before the January meeting of the Board. He further reported that after consultation with the Chairman of the Committee on Development, it had been decided not to invite University sponsors to the dinner. Upon his recommendation,

It was moved and seconded to instruct the Secretary to notify each Trustee of the arrangements for the dinner requesting that the evening of January 8 be reserved, if possible, on each Trustee's calendar, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University reported informally that Dr. Robert A. Millikan, Chairman of the Executive Council of the California Institute of Technology, would be the Convocation Orator at the December Convocation and that Dr. James R. Angell, former Dean of Faculties of the University and later President of Yale University, would be the Convocation Orator at the March Convocation. He stated that in each instance the University sponsors would be invited to attend and entertained at luncheon.

The Comptroller presented the following communication:

It is recommended that the following contracts be accepted as fulfilling the requirements of the Contributory Retiring Allowance Plan of the University:

Two special retirement endowment policies, one in the amount of $6,000 and the other in the amount of $8,000 with optional annuity privileges, issued by the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to J. Kyle Anderson, of the Athletic Department. The annual premium for the two policies of $465.76, payable quarterly, will produce an annuity of $110 per month beginning at age 65. Mr. Anderson will pay the entire cost of the life insurance feature of the policies. The privileges and options of the policies meet the requirements of the University statute.

It was moved and seconded to accept the retirement endowment policies of Mr. J. Kyle Anderson, with the Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, as fulfilling the requirements of the Contributory Retiring Allowance Plan, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University submitted the following report:

The Director of the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign has submitted the following report for the month of October, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alumni Cash Contributions</th>
<th>$13,993.97</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Alumni Cash Contributions</td>
<td>$20,672.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Gifts Paid In</strong></td>
<td><strong>$104,666.58</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cash Gifts received during July, August, September, and October, 1940</strong></td>
<td><strong>$416,838.32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cash Gifts received since July 1, 1939</strong></td>
<td><strong>$5,457,825.08</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The last named figure includes $2,610,637.17 direct payment on account of direct pledges to the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund. The total pledges credited directly to the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund since July 1, 1939, are $3,025,398.37.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The President of the University reported informally as follows: The Alumni Campaign has been re-organized and given new impetus.

The President is giving practically all of his time to campaign affairs. There has been no response as yet from the Rockefeller Foundation with respect to the University's application in connection with the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign but this matter is being followed up diligently. By-product advantages from the campaign effort have been great, especially in increased good-will, and it is now necessary to reap the benefits from the good-will thus created. Considerable information will be presented at the House this evening regarding relations of the University and the City of Chicago.

The President of the University reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

From the Carnegie Corporation, $5,000 for support of the Library Quarterly over the period 1940-45.

From Mr. and Mrs. John U. Nef, $5,000 to the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign, to be used for such purposes as the President may designate and to be spent only at his discretion.

The President of the University submitted the following contributions and grants:

**Carnegie Corporation**

**Mr. and Mrs. John U. Nef**
From the Mothers' Aid of the Chicago Lying-In Hospital, a pledge of $1,500 for the Joseph Bolivar DeLee Research Fellowship in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, and a pledge of $500 for incidental expenses.

From the American Philosophical Society, $1,500 for the development of a coronagraph (for observations of the solar corona without an eclipse) at the McDonald Observatory.

From E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, a renewal for 1941-42 of the Post-Graduate Fellowship in Chemistry at the sum of $750.

From Maud Slye, Associate Professor of Pathology, $700 in further support of her research on cancer.

From Mrs. William B. Benton, $500 "for patients, nurses or plumbing" in Chicago Lying-In Hospital.

From an anonymous donor, $500 in support of research on military theory and training.

From Merck and Company, Inc., $400 for research in anesthesia under the direction of Dr. Huberta Livingstone, Assistant Professor of Surgery.

From Mrs. Numa P. G. Adams, $250 in support of an investigation of cancer of the stomach under the direction of Dr. L. E. Dragsted, Professor of Surgery.

From the George Davis rivir Foundation, a fellowship of $300 for Miss Lois Van Valkenburgh for 1940-41 in the School of Social Service Administration.

From the Chicago Alumnae Club, a pledge of not more than $500 for student aid during 1940-41.

From Miss Harriet S. Curtis, $100 in support of the publication of Dr. Lloyd W. Warner's book, "Deep South."

From Hull House, $100 to provide a salary increase of $26 per month for Wilhelm H. Bruceiner, teacher in the Department of Education, from October 1, 1940, to January 31, 1941. It is recommended that this increase be approved for the period indicated.
#6 - Board of Trustees
November 14, 1940

From Mrs. John Roberts, $100 in support of the Bob Roberts Hospital. (Mrs. Roberts has made quarterly gifts of $100 since November 1, 1938, which have not heretofore been reported to the Board but have been credited to a miscellaneous gift account.)

From two anonymous donors, $76 for student aid.

From Mr. Sidney A. Teller, $75 to be added to the Sidney A. Teller Student Loan Fund, of which $50 marks the Fiftieth Anniversary of the University, and $25 commemorates Mrs. Teller’s parents, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Pines.

From a group of Brazilian scholars, a collection of some seventy books and records concerning Brazilian life and history.

It was moved and seconded to approve the salary increase of $25 per month for four months from October 1, 1940, for Wilhelm H. Brueckner provided by the Hull House gift as reported in the foregoing communication, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

It was moved and seconded to accept the contributions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express to the donors the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

On July 9, 1940, a professorship in the Medical School was designated the Thomas D. Jones Professorship. It is now recommended that Dr. Dalllas B. Phemister, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Surgery, be appointed to this professorship effective at once.

It is recommended that Newton Edwards, Professor of Education, be appointed for the academic year 1940-41 to the Standing Committee on Publications of the Board of University Publications to replace Joseph Viner, Professor of Economics, who has resigned from the standing committee but will remain a member of the Board.

It is recommended that Carl Gustaf Arvid Rossby be appointed Visiting Professor of Meteorology for the Spring Quarter, 1941, at a salary of $2,000 for the period.

Herbert Blumer holds appointment as associate Professor of Sociology to September 30, 1943, at a salary of $4,000 per year. It is recommended that Mr. Blumer be given additional appointment effective October 1, 1940, to September 30, 1943.
as Editor of the American Journal of Sociology, and addi-
tional compensation of $100 per month for the period, to be
provided from revenues of the Journal.

James Brown holds appointment in the School of Social Service
Administration as Assistant Professor on a three-quarter
basis to June 30, 1941, at a salary of $3,000. It is recom-
manded that effective October 1, 1940, he be placed on a
four-quarter basis as Assistant Professor and Assistant Dean
for Pre-Professional Students at a salary rate of $4,000
per year.

It is recommended that Lawrence Andrus, Examiner with rank
of Instructor in the Board of Examinations, be promoted to
Examiner with the rank of Assistant Professor, without change
in salary, effective October 1, 1940.

It is recommended that Dr. William H. Sweet, Instructor in
the Department of Surgery, be granted a leave of absence with
salary for the period July 1, 1940, to December 31, 1940.

It is recommended that James L. Palmer, Professor of Market-
ing in the School of Business, be granted a leave of absence
for one year from October 1, 1940, without salary.

Dr. Joseph Brennemann will retire from service on December 31,
1940, as Attending Physician and Chief of Staff of the
Children's Memorial Hospital. He has submitted his resigna-
tion as Clinical Professor in the Department of Pediatrics on
the same date, which coincides with the expiration of his
current appointment. It is recommended that Dr. Brennemann's
resignation be accepted.

It is recommended that the resignation of Theodore E.
Priedemann, M.D., Assistant Professor of Chemical Bacteriology,
be accepted effective December 8, 1940.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointment,
the change in appointment and salary increase for
James Brown, the promotion, to grant the leave of
absence, and to accept the resignation of
Dr. Joseph Brennemann and Dr. T. E. Priedemann,
all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken,
the motion was declared adopted.
Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to authorize twenty (20) additional half scholarships for the academic year 1940-41 to be awarded only to new students in the College, the Divisions, the School of Business, the Law School, and the Medical School who would not otherwise attend the University, this expenditure not to exceed $3,000, and to be added to the income and expense items of the budget, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to appropriate $8,000 from the Reserve for the School of Social Service Administration as an underwriting for the 1940-41 budget of the School to be used for publications, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following communication:

Under the terms of the will of the late Martha Emilene Harris of Evanston, who died July 16, 1936, The University of Chicago received in December, 1937, a fund in memory of Miss Harris' brother, Norman Walt Harris and Emma Gale Harris, his wife, "the net income thereof to be used and applied for the aid of needy foreign students of said University in such manner as said Board of Trustees in its absolute and uncontrolled discretion, shall deem proper." The principal amount received from this bequest was $25,000.00, together with accumulated income thereon.

The income from this Fund has been credited to an account known as the "Harris Memorial Loan and Gift Fund." So far the income from this Fund has been used in accordance with the terms of the grant on authorization granted in a memorandum from Mr. Frederic Woodward under date of December 15, 1937, with the approval of Dean Works and the President, for scholarship and aid service to foreign students under the immediate direction of Mr. Price, Director of International House. Experience under the direction of Mr. Price and the Special Committee appointed on his recommendation justifies the recommendation that the Board of Trustees authorize the continued use of the income from the Fund on the present basis. It is so recommended.

It was moved and seconded to authorize the continued use of the income from the Harris Memorial Loan and Gift Fund for scholarship and aid service to foreign students under the immediate direction of Mr. Price, Director of International House, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

In a letter under date of September 18, 1940, Mr. Charles Swift authorized the Trustees of the University to determine the use of income from the Charles Swift Suspense Fund until such time as the principal of the fund is definitely allocated. In accordance with this authorization it is recommended that such income in the current budget year be allocated to the support of the General Division of the budget. This recommendation is intended to apply as well to accumulated and future income of the fund.

It was moved and seconded to allocate income in the current budget year from the Charles Swift Suspense Fund to the support of the General Division of the budget, this action to apply as well to accumulated and future income of the Fund, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

At its September meeting the Board voted to confer honorary degrees on twenty-three scholars and scientists recommended by the Divisions of Biological, Physical and Social Sciences. Eight candidates have since been recommended by the Division of the Humanities, and one by the Divinity School. All of these have been approved by the Senate Committee on Honorary Degrees and will be presented to the Senate at its next meeting.

It is recommended that, subject to the approval of the University Senate, honorary degrees to be conferred at the Fiftieth Anniversary Convocation be approved as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward C. Armstrong, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Romance</td>
<td>Princeton University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Johns Hopkins)</td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmund K. Chambers (Oxford)</td>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halden Koht (Oslo, Leipzig, Sorbonne)</td>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence I. Lewis, Ph.D. (Harvard)</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles E. Morley, A.M. (Michigan)</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar H. Sturtevant, Ph.D. (Chicago)</td>
<td>Linguistics and Classics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis-Hugues Vincent, D.D.</td>
<td>Archeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L. Westermann, Ph.D. (Berlin)</td>
<td>Ancient History and Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It is further recommended, with the approval of the Senate Committee on Honorary Degrees and subject to the approval of the Senate, that the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred on Robert A. Millikan, formerly Professor of Physics in The University of Chicago and now Chairman of the Executive Council of the California Institute of Technology.

It was moved and seconded, subject to the approval of the University Senate, to approve the conferring of honorary degrees at the Fiftieth Anniversary Convocation upon the persons named in the foregoing list, and subject to the approval of the University Senate, to approve conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws on Robert A. Millikan, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, the Business Manager presented the following communication:

Group insurance coverage and terminal allowances for University employees called for military or naval service - The National Guard Mobilization and Conscription Acts of 1940 provide:

A. That an employee who leaves other than a temporary position to perform service required under these Acts shall be restored to his former position or to a position of "like seniority, status and pay unless the employer's circumstances have so changed as to make it impossible or unreasonable to do so" - provided said employee (1) receives a certificate from the Government evidencing satisfactory completion of the period of training and service, (2) is still qualified to perform the duties of the position, and (3) applies for re-employment within forty days after being relieved from training and service. Further, that the employee shall not be dismissed without cause within one year following reinstatement.

B. That the employee shall be considered as having been on leave and shall be eligible for reinstatement (1) for the amount of group life insurance for which he would have been covered had his employment not been interrupted by the period of military duty, and (2) for other benefits offered by the employer under rules, relating to the employees on leave, in effect when the employee was drafted.
6. That a vacancy caused by the induction of an employee into the service "shall not be filled by any person who is a member of the Communist Party or the German-American Bund."

Steps have already been taken by the University to comply with the above requirements. While the University is not required to do so, it would, nevertheless, appear to be in the interest of promoting suitable employee relations to make provision for continuing group life insurance coverage and for payment of a "terminal" allowance to all regular full-time employees called for military or naval service under these Acts. It is, therefore, recommended:

1. That the maintenance fee not to exceed one year at University expense of the group life insurance coverage to which each employee is entitled at the beginning of his leave for service be authorized on the understanding that such special coverage is limited to present peace-time conditions and will not be continued in the event government insurance is made available.

The terms proposed have been reviewed with representatives of the Prudential Insurance Company of America, underwriters of the University's group insurance plan, and have their approval. As of October 1, 1940, there were on the payroll of the University 494 individuals within the age limits specified in these Acts who were making total annual contributions toward their group insurance premiums in the amount of $7,314. Present indications are that the University will not be called upon to make additional premium payments of more than $1,000 per year under the arrangement.

2. That the payment of three weeks' salary at the rate in effect for each employee at the time he is called for service under the National Guard Mobilisation and Conscription Acts of 1940 be authorised.

This suggestion relates only to non-academic employees. A recommendation concerning allowances to faculty members called for military and naval service will be submitted by the President at a later date. The payments here proposed are equal to the maximum annual vacation allowance now in effect for any non-academic employee except administrative officers who presumably will be covered by the same rules as members of the academic staff.
November 14, 1940

It was moved and seconded, in connection with all regular full-time employees called for military or naval service under the National Guard Mobilization and Conscription Acts of 1940:

1. To authorize the maintenance, for not to exceed one year at University expense, of the group life insurance coverage to which each employee is entitled at the beginning of his leave for service on the understanding that such special coverage is limited to present peace-time conditions and will not be continued in the event government insurance is made available;

2. To authorize the payment of three weeks' salary at the rate in effect for each employee at the time he is called for service;

as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

On behalf of the President of the University, the Business Manager presented the following communication:

Mill Road Farm - Revised Budget Estimates.

Revised budget estimates covering the operation of Mill Road Farm for the calendar year 1940 are submitted herewith.

All activities undertaken at the farm this year are reflected in the revised estimates except (a) recreational use by alumni, students and members of the staff which resulted in a net deficit of $187 and was charged to end of Students Expense, and (b) expenditures made in connection with the Lake Forest Garden Club Flower Show for which the University was reimbursed in full.

Additions to the original budget include (a) operation of the guest house and certain special expenses covered in full by gift from Mr. Lasker; (b) operation of the golf course through the sale of season memberships, and (c) the chrysanthemum show held in October.

An appropriation of $35,000 from Lasker Suspense was included in the original budget. The estimated amount required from this source has now been reduced to $6,236, or a net decrease of $28,714, accounted for as follows:

| Income from operation of the golf course | $23,303 |
| Chrysanthemum show | $5,103 |
| Sale of Flowers at Lake Forest Garden Club Show | $3,58 |
| Total | $28,714 |
To summarize, the revised estimates indicate a net operating deficit for the calendar year 1940 of $16,286:

- Operating expense: $48,963
- Operating income: $32,677
- Net operating deficit: $16,286

The estimated deficit is covered by a gift of $10,000 from Mr. Lasker and an estimated underwriting from Lasker Suspense of $6,286.

It is recommended that the revised budget covering the operation of Mill Road Farm for the calendar year 1940 as set forth in the attached statement be approved and that adjustments, as required, within the total - $48,963 - be authorized.

**Mill Road Farm - Revised Budget Estimates - 1940**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original Guest Chrysanthemum Show Misc.</th>
<th>Revised Adjusted General Course Show Misc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sources of Funds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts of Mr. Lasker</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approp. from Lasker Suspense</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Sales</td>
<td>$1,093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Course Memberships &amp; Greens Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysanthemum Show</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Florist Sales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lasker General</td>
<td>$14,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardens and Greenhouses</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Course</td>
<td>$3,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest House</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrysanthemum Show</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Reduction in appropriation from Lasker Suspense.
- Includes cost of planting chrysanthemums - $405.46.
It was moved and seconded to approve the revised budget covering the operation of Mill Road Farm for the calendar year 1940 as set forth in the foregoing statement and to authorize adjustments, as required, with the total, $48,963, as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University reported informally with regard to discussions concerning the future use of Mill Road Farm.

At the request of the Chairman of the Board, the Treasurer reported informally on the progress of negotiations looking toward a solution of the Rush Medical College problem. His report was supplemented by comments by the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University.

The Treasurer reported informally with regard to the recent decision of the Supreme Court of the United States which reversed the decision of the Illinois state courts with respect to the validity of certain property restriction agreements.

Adjourned.

[Signature]
John F. Moulton
Secretary

Mill Road Farm
Rush Medical College
U.S. Supreme Court, Ruling on property restriction agreements
The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees was held in the Board Room on Thursday, December 12, 1940, at 2 P.M.

There were present: Mr. Swift, in the chair, Messrs. Axelson, Barnard, Bell, Blair, Bond, Epstein, Hall, Hoffman, Ratcliff, and Zimmerman, also, Messrs. Daines, Filley, Harrell, Mouds, Steere, and Woodward.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Axelson.

The minutes of the meeting held November 14, 1940, were approved.

The Secretary of the Board submitted the following report:

I regret to report the death of Dr. L. Rider, Clinical Instructor in the Department of Surgery, in Rush Medical College, on November 15, 1940. Dr. Rider received the degree of S.B. from the University in 1920, the degree of M.D. from Rush Medical College in 1923, and served on the faculty of Rush in 1924-28, and from July 1, 1927, until his death.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The Secretary of the Board presented the following communication:

A list of candidates for degrees to be conferred at the Convocation to be held on Tuesday, December 17, 1940, is submitted herewith. It is recommended that the degrees be conferred upon the candidates named provided they conform to all conditions. A summary of the list is as follows:
Bachelors
Biological Sciences Division 17
Humanities Division 6
Physical Sciences Division 11
Social Sciences Division 9
School of Business 1
School of Social Service Administration 1 45
Masters
Biological Sciences Division 13
Humanities Division 6
Physical Sciences Division 9
Social Sciences Division 33
Divinity School 1
Graduate Library School 2
School of Social Service Administration 31 94
Ph.D.
Biological Sciences Division 7
Humanities Division 7
Physical Sciences Division 14
Social Sciences Division 12
School of Business 1
Divinity School 6 46
M.Div.
11
J.D.
3
M.D.
Biological Sciences Division 7
Rush Medical College 1 8
Total Degrees 207
CANDIDATES FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

I. IN THE DIVISION OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Annette Harriet Axelrad
Jane Byers
Walter Bedford Cox
Oscar Theodore Davis
Robert Edward Gunning
Johanna Amand Heinrich

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Morton Jacobs
Harriet Clarence Johnson
Ruth Grinnan Meyers
Walter Ernest Waber
Kenneth Harry Olsen
Arthur Hawley Prouton, Jr.

Charles William Pleitner
Emily Louise Scherer
Ralph Henry Smith
Harvey Maurice Sullivan
Elise Christine Young

II. IN THE DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Janet Loraine Cameron
Barbara Chadwick Crane

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Thaddeus Jacob Kabaha
Harriet Alexander Faison

Josephine Schneider

III. IN THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Bettina Maeve Backall
John Walter Bould, Jr.
Joseph Warren Decius
Laura David Cook, Jr.

Richard Leon Longhi
Henry Wyver Masch, Jr.
Edgar Theodore Oehler
Robert Everett Perry

John Oliver Punderson
Alexander John Reid
Fred Volker

IV. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Jean Bart
Seymour Damrau
Emma Blanche Chilnay

Charlotte Angelino Cooper
Julia Johnson
Edward Stephenson Kennedy

Albert Lisch
Elaine Emma Lucas
Marved Peter Miller, Jr.

V. IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Mildred Claire Kirby

For the Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy:

Norman Carlton Plane

VI. IN THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Elisabeth Anna Kessler
Candidates for Higher Degrees

I. The Degree of Master of Arts

I. In the Division of the Humanities

ERMINNIE DOLIS BARTELMEE
A.B., Pampa College, 1933
(English Language and Literature)

JEANETTE MARY AMELIA HILLS
A.B., University of Texas, 1929
(Romance Languages and Literatures)

SUSANNE NEWMAN
A.B., Central Y.M.C.A. College, 1937

SHELDON PAUL PETERFREUND
A.B., University of Texas, 1936

ARTHUR JAMES WHALLON, Jr.
A.B., Houston College, 1939
(English Language and Literature)

II. In the Division of the Social Sciences

ELECTRA TAYLOR BELL
A.B., Texas University, 1937

JOHN WILLIAM BENNETT
A.B., Hardin College, 1937

WILLIAM REYNOLDS BRASTED
A.B., Stanford University, 1930

CLARENCE GILES BURGDORF
A.B., University of Kentucky, 1935

WILLIAM WAYNE DEJOMAN
A.B., Illinois State Normal University, 1937

MARIAN OLIVE DETTMAN
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1939

EUGENE DUTTON
(Graduate)

ROBERT HAMILTON FARRER
A.B., University of Texas, 1937

EVELYN CLARK FEE
A.B., St. Mary's College, Indiana University (Bloomington, Indiana), 1933

ELIZABETH MAYNARD FLINT
A.B., University of Arkansas, 1930

NATHAN LEWIS GERRARD
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

JOHN THOMAS HASTINGS
A.B., Xavier University College, 1936

MAY EDWIN HENDERSON
A.B., Manhattan College, 1938

THELMA ANN KLEINHABER
A.B., University of Illinois, 1930

HERMAN F. JAEGER
A.B., DePauw University, 1937

Thesis: A Catalog of Living Tails

Thesis: "Children's Games" (1760) by F. R. Diettrich, the Elder

Thesis: Musical Characterization by Meuries in "Don Giovanni"

Thesis: "Epistemological Division as Interpreted by William James and the New Realists"

Thesis: "Guiteras Hombres, 1569-67" Ensayo Bibliográfico

III. In the Degree of Master of Science

HILDA HILLS FEE
A.B., Knox College, 1936

DETTMAN
A.B., University of Illinois, 1934

EUGENE DUTTON
(Graduate)

ROBERT HAMILTON FARRER
A.B., University of Texas, 1937

EVELYN CLARK FEE
A.B., St. Mary's College, Indiana University (Bloomington, Indiana), 1933

ELIZABETH MAYNARD FLINT
A.B., University of Arkansas, 1930

NATHAN LEWIS GERRARD
A.B., University of Chicago, 1937

JOHN THOMAS HASTINGS
A.B., Xavier University College, 1936

MAY EDWIN HENDERSON
A.B., Manhattan College, 1938

THELMA ANN KLEINHABER
A.B., University of Illinois, 1930

HERMAN F. JAEGER
A.B., DePauw University, 1937

Thesis: A Catalog of Living Tails

Thesis: "Children's Games" (1760) by F. R. Diettrich, the Elder

Thesis: Musical Characterization by Meuries in "Don Giovanni"

Thesis: "Epistemological Division as Interpreted by William James and the New Realists"

Thesis: "Guiteras Hombres, 1569-67" Ensayo Bibliográfico

Board of Trustees
December 12, 1940
IV. IN THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Rose Cohen
B.A., Vassar College, 1931
Thesis: An Analysis of the Current Biographical Reference Services
Report: Library Services to the Adult Blind in the Middle Eastern States

Constance Margaret Grafton
A.B., Ohio University, 1926
A.B., University of Oklahoma, 1931
Thesis: The Distribution of Pupils in the Chicago Public-School System, 1932-33
Paper: Methods of Vitalizing Teachers' Meetings
Thesis: Economic Opportunity and the Distribution of Pupils
Thesis: Public Service in the Social Organization of Middle America
Thesis: Occupational Training and Employment of Commercial Graduates of Elmhurst High School
Thesis: The Development of the Anglo-Portuguese Alliance since 1920
Paper: Diagnosing the Chinese in Social Studies Abilities of 180 Pupils in Grade X
Paper: A Review of Educational Literature and Course of Study Pertaining to the Promotion of Reading Readiness in Kindergarten
Thesis: The Measurement of National Attitudes during the War Crisis
Thesis: The Development of the Automobile Courses of Study in Nontechnical High Schools
Thesis: The Use of Movies and Radio in Municipal Reporting
Thesis: People's Understanding of Hebrew Biblical Words at Different Grade Levels in the Hebrew School
Thesis: The Present Status of the Training Offered in Illinois for Music Teachers and Music Supervisors
Paper: An Evaluation of the Literature on Teacher Rating
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Public Utility Rate-Making
Thesis: Urbanization in China: A Study of Shanghai and Peking

III. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thomas Wilbur Chapman
B.S., Knox College, 1925
Thesis: Disciples Engagements in Illinois, 1830-33

Mary Cebick Knaus
Ph.B., Lewis College, 1931
Thesis: (Education)

Ransden Davidson Kottemann
A.B., Augustana College, 1926
Thesis: (Education)

Berneice Beverly Lapin
A.B., Valparaiso College, 1924
Thesis: (Sociology)

Jeanne Ruth Lepine
A.B., Northwestern University, 1938
(Anthropology)

Mayer Oscar Nathan
A.B., University of Illinois, 1926
Ph.B., Northwestern University, 1935
Thesis: (Education)

Rose Dorothy Northerton, Jr.
A.B., University of Chicago, 1926
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1926
Thesis: (Sociology)

Ruth Margaret O'Connell
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1926
Thesis: (Education)

Ethise Adelaide O'Sebring
A.B., State Teachers College, 1932
Thesis: (Education)

Margaret MacGregor Otis
A.M., Bryn Mawr College, 1920
(Anthropology)

George Polis
A.B., University of Chicago, 1922
Thesis: (Education)

Robert Edward Thomas Roberts
A.B., Central I.L.L., College, 1929
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1936
Thesis: (Education)

David Dickson Rowlands
A.B., Washington College (New Washington, Pennsylvania), 1923
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924
Thesis: (Education)

Joseph Louis Rokol
A.B., University of Illinois, 1924
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1924
Thesis: (Education)

Elizabeth Lloyd Sorensen
A.B., American University of Beirut, 1929
Thesis: (Education)

Walter Emmett Swarthout
A.B., Northern Illinois State Teachers College, 1929
Thesis: (Education)

Harold F. Welch
A.B., Harvard University, 1928
Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1932
Thesis: (Science)

Pei Si Wu
A.B., University of Shanghai, 1929
Thesis: (Sociology)

P. Harold Emmett Swarthout
A.B., Northern Illinois State Teachers College, 1930
Thesis: (Education)

Walter Emmett Swarthout
A.B., Northern Illinois State Teachers College, 1930
Thesis: (Education)

H. R. Clay
A.B., University of Illinois, 1928
Thesis: (Education)

Pek Si Wu
A.B., University of Shanghai, 1927
Thesis: (Sociology)

III. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thesis: Disciples Engagements in Illinois, 1830-33

Pepsi: The Distribution of Pupils in the Chicago Public-School System, 1932-33
Paper: Methods of Vitalizing Teachers' Meetings
Thesis: Economic Opportunity and the Distribution of Pupils
Thesis: Public Service in the Social Organization of Middle America
Thesis: Occupational Training and Employment of Commercial Graduates of Elmhurst High School
Thesis: The Development of the Anglo-Portuguese Alliance since 1920
Paper: Diagnosing the Chinese in Social Studies Abilities of 180 Pupils in Grade X
Paper: A Review of Educational Literature and Course of Study Pertaining to the Promotion of Reading Readiness in Kindergarten
Thesis: The Measurement of National Attitudes during the War Crisis
Thesis: The Development of the Automobile Courses of Study in Nontechnical High Schools
Thesis: The Use of Movies and Radio in Municipal Reporting
Thesis: People's Understanding of Hebrew Biblical Words at Different Grade Levels in the Hebrew School
Thesis: The Present Status of the Training Offered in Illinois for Music Teachers and Music Supervisors
Paper: An Evaluation of the Literature on Teacher Rating
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Public Utility Rate-Making
Thesis: Urbanization in China: A Study of Shanghai and Peking

III. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thesis: Disciples Engagements in Illinois, 1830-33

Pepsi: The Distribution of Pupils in the Chicago Public-School System, 1932-33
Paper: Methods of Vitalizing Teachers' Meetings
Thesis: Economic Opportunity and the Distribution of Pupils
Thesis: Public Service in the Social Organization of Middle America
Thesis: Occupational Training and Employment of Commercial Graduates of Elmhurst High School
Thesis: The Development of the Anglo-Portuguese Alliance since 1920
Paper: Diagnosing the Chinese in Social Studies Abilities of 180 Pupils in Grade X
Paper: A Review of Educational Literature and Course of Study Pertaining to the Promotion of Reading Readiness in Kindergarten
Thesis: The Measurement of National Attitudes during the War Crisis
Thesis: The Development of the Automobile Courses of Study in Nontechnical High Schools
Thesis: The Use of Movies and Radio in Municipal Reporting
Thesis: People's Understanding of Hebrew Biblical Words at Different Grade Levels in the Hebrew School
Thesis: The Present Status of the Training Offered in Illinois for Music Teachers and Music Supervisors
Paper: An Evaluation of the Literature on Teacher Rating
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Public Utility Rate-Making
Thesis: Urbanization in China: A Study of Shanghai and Peking

III. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thesis: Disciples Engagements in Illinois, 1830-33

Pepsi: The Distribution of Pupils in the Chicago Public-School System, 1932-33
Paper: Methods of Vitalizing Teachers' Meetings
Thesis: Economic Opportunity and the Distribution of Pupils
Thesis: Public Service in the Social Organization of Middle America
Thesis: Occupational Training and Employment of Commercial Graduates of Elmhurst High School
Thesis: The Development of the Anglo-Portuguese Alliance since 1920
Paper: Diagnosing the Chinese in Social Studies Abilities of 180 Pupils in Grade X
Paper: A Review of Educational Literature and Course of Study Pertaining to the Promotion of Reading Readiness in Kindergarten
Thesis: The Measurement of National Attitudes during the War Crisis
Thesis: The Development of the Automobile Courses of Study in Nontechnical High Schools
Thesis: The Use of Movies and Radio in Municipal Reporting
Thesis: People's Understanding of Hebrew Biblical Words at Different Grade Levels in the Hebrew School
Thesis: The Present Status of the Training Offered in Illinois for Music Teachers and Music Supervisors
Paper: An Evaluation of the Literature on Teacher Rating
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Public Utility Rate-Making
Thesis: Urbanization in China: A Study of Shanghai and Peking

III. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thesis: Disciples Engagements in Illinois, 1830-33

Pepsi: The Distribution of Pupils in the Chicago Public-School System, 1932-33
Paper: Methods of Vitalizing Teachers' Meetings
Thesis: Economic Opportunity and the Distribution of Pupils
Thesis: Public Service in the Social Organization of Middle America
Thesis: Occupational Training and Employment of Commercial Graduates of Elmhurst High School
Thesis: The Development of the Anglo-Portuguese Alliance since 1920
Paper: Diagnosing the Chinese in Social Studies Abilities of 180 Pupils in Grade X
Paper: A Review of Educational Literature and Course of Study Pertaining to the Promotion of Reading Readiness in Kindergarten
Thesis: The Measurement of National Attitudes during the War Crisis
Thesis: The Development of the Automobile Courses of Study in Nontechnical High Schools
Thesis: The Use of Movies and Radio in Municipal Reporting
Thesis: People's Understanding of Hebrew Biblical Words at Different Grade Levels in the Hebrew School
Thesis: The Present Status of the Training Offered in Illinois for Music Teachers and Music Supervisors
Paper: An Evaluation of the Literature on Teacher Rating
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Public Utility Rate-Making
Thesis: Urbanization in China: A Study of Shanghai and Peking

III. IN THE DIVINITY SCHOOL

Thesis: Disciples Engagements in Illinois, 1830-33

Pepsi: The Distribution of Pupils in the Chicago Public-School System, 1932-33
Paper: Methods of Vitalizing Teachers' Meetings
Thesis: Economic Opportunity and the Distribution of Pupils
Thesis: Public Service in the Social Organization of Middle America
Thesis: Occupational Training and Employment of Commercial Graduates of Elmhurst High School
Thesis: The Development of the Anglo-Portuguese Alliance since 1920
Paper: Diagnosing the Chinese in Social Studies Abilities of 180 Pupils in Grade X
Paper: A Review of Educational Literature and Course of Study Pertaining to the Promotion of Reading Readiness in Kindergarten
Thesis: The Measurement of National Attitudes during the War Crisis
Thesis: The Development of the Automobile Courses of Study in Nontechnical High Schools
Thesis: The Use of Movies and Radio in Municipal Reporting
Thesis: People's Understanding of Hebrew Biblical Words at Different Grade Levels in the Hebrew School
Thesis: The Present Status of the Training Offered in Illinois for Music Teachers and Music Supervisors
Paper: An Evaluation of the Literature on Teacher Rating
Thesis: An Economic Analysis of Public Utility Rate-Making
Thesis: Urbanization in China: A Study of Shanghai and Peking
V. IN THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

IRVING BASS
A.B., Brooklyn College, 1917

MARY ELLIE BROWN
A.B., Wellesley College, 1913

SESSAN DICK SBYAN
A.B., Wheaton College, 1913

BARBARA ALLEN LEWIS BUTTS
A.B., Oberlin College, 1920

VIRGINIA CATHERINE CARDONA
A.B., Simmons College, 1928

CONSTANCE CORLETTE FALKNER
A.B., Smith College, 1915

STANLEY GLICKMAN
A.B., New York University, 1927

LEONARD HOWARD GORDON
A.B., Smith College, 1919

JAMES ELI GUFFIT
A.B., Amherst College, 1917

BARBARA HERTZELL HALL
A.B., University of Michigan, 1914

JULIA ADELAIDE HALL
A.B., New York State Normal College, 1923

RUTH HELEN JOPKINS
A.B., Goucher College, 1916

FRANCES HENRY ITZIN
A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1926

MARIEE ELSON JOHNSON
A.B., University of Chicago, 1918

PEREIT ALBERT KATZ
A.B., University of Chicago, 1919

CONSTANCE FRANCES KENT
A.B., Vassar College, 1922

WALTER LEWIS KINDLESSFEGER
A.B., University of Chicago, 1930

GRETRUDIE JONGDEN
A.R., Kent College, 1915

PERN LOWRY
A.B., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1915

GEORGE NAYLOR JR.
A.B., Western University, 1925

SARAH GLENNY NICHOLS
A.B., Smith College, 1919

JULIA FICKLEN POPE
A.B., Ama University, 1917

HARRIETT SUSAN SALINGER
A.B., University of Chicago, 1918

PEARL SALSBERRY
A.B., Smith College, 1924

LUCY CORBURN SANDERSON
A.B., Bates College, 1917

ANNIDIS CIARA SLAVENS
B.S., Ohio State University, 1924

GERALD ETEL SOKOR
A.B., Harvard University, 1921

KATHERINE ALBERTA STANTON
A.B., Mount St. Joseph College, 1922

PHILLIP PERL WASSERMAN
B.A., University of Chicago, 1922

Report: Care of Dependent Children in Illinois

Field Study: Care and Comfort of the Child in the California State Hospital

Research: The History of the New York House of Refuge

Report: Public Assistance in the District of Columbia, 1862-1877


Report: A Program for the Prevention of Tuberculosis in Indiana

Field Study: Public Assistance in a Southern Illinois County

Report: The State Hospital at Danvers, Massachusetts, 1879-1899

Field Study: Student Field Work Units in the Children's and Minors' Service

Field Study: Incapacitated Parents in Addict-Dependent Children's Cases in Determinant State: A Study of the Results of Such Cases

Report: The Registration of Social Workers in California

Report: The History of Jewish Settlement Homes in Chicago
II. The Degree of Master of Science

I. In the Division of the Biological Sciences

- Emma Elizabeth Barkley
  A.B., University of Illinois, 1920

- Zelma Zienard Dworkin
  S.B., University of Chicago, 1921
  Thesis: Influence of Some Pyridine Compounds and Related Substances on Growth of Protozoa

- Grace Bryan Gerard
  S.B., University of Illinois, 1922
  Thesis: A Study of the Life History of a Selected Group of Married Women

- Marcus Samuel Handler
  S.B., Brown University, 1923
  Thesis: The Colorimetric Determination of 17-Estradiols and Their Application in Urine Examinations

- Kith Kellogg
  A.B., Smith College, 1926
  Thesis: The Relative Values of Verbal, Nonverbal, and Performance Tests of Intelligence in Predicting School Achievement of Infant Children

- Minnie Colbert Kintner
  A.B., University of Kansas, 1927
  Thesis: Some Observations of the Health and Well-being of Married Women

- Elisabeth Deborah Lewis
  S.B., University of Maryland, 1927
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- Frances Lois Moford
  B.S., 1928

- Eloise Claire Smith
  B.S., University of Illinois, 1929
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- Dorothy Claire Washburn
  B.S., Smith College, 1929
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- Eliza Adelaide Whalley
  B.S., University of Illinois, 1927
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

II. In the Division of the Physical Sciences

- James Leamon Carlton
  S.B., University of Illinois, 1927
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- Florence Dorothy
  B.S., University of Chicago, 1928
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- Elmo Joseph Fitz
  A.B., University of Illinois, 1929
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- Saul Hoch
  B.S., Smith College, 1929
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

- James Brown Jeffries
  S.B., West Virginia State College, 1929
  Thesis: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica


Report: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

Discussion: The Influence of Environmental Factors on the Growth, Development, and Structure of the Genotype of Funaria hygrometrica

Essay: The Works of Pousset
PAUL GREGORY LAWRENCE LUCKHARDT  
S.B., University of Chicago, 1940  
Thesis: New Ostracodes from the Glen Dean Formation

GEORGE FLENN BOLZER  
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939  
Thesis: Excess Effects from Europium Solutions

MAURICE MINDLE SHAPIRO  
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939  
Dynamic Properties

BERNARD EMMER  
S.B., University of Chicago, 1939  
Dynamic Properties

### III. Professional Degrees

#### 1. In the School of Business

For the Degree of Master of Business Administration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MILES M. BROWSIL</td>
<td>B.B.,</td>
<td>University of Chicago, 1937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDWARD S. GORDON</td>
<td>B.B.,</td>
<td>University of Iowa, 1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLADDYS VIOLA HAMILTON</td>
<td>B.B., University of Iowa, 1924</td>
<td>A.B., 1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES WARREN HARDING</td>
<td>B.B., University of Chicago</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDWARD ERNEST LANGER</td>
<td>B.B., University of Chicago</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2. In the Law School

For the Degree of Doctor of Law (J.D.):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOHN HENRY GILBERT, J. H.</td>
<td>B.B., University of Chicago</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERVE ROBBINS HOOE</td>
<td>B.B., University of Chicago</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3. In the School of Medicine of the Division of the Biological Sciences

For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NELSON WAYNE BOLYARD</td>
<td>B.B., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College</td>
<td>A.B., 1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCIS BRUCE MONROE</td>
<td>B.B., University of Chicago</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALTER ALBERT STYVEER</td>
<td>B.B., University of Iowa</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES LLEWELYN WATERS</td>
<td>B.B., Brown University</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4. In Rush Medical College

For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT EARL ZELLNER</td>
<td>B.B., University of Florida</td>
<td>A.B., 1940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IV. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

#### I. In the Division of the Biological Sciences

- **ESTHER DACETTA**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1934<br>  M.D., ibid., 1938<br>  Thesis: The Effect of some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **CURTIS McCAY FLORY**<br>  B.S., University of Chicago, 1937<br>  M.B., ibid., 1938<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **WILLIAM ENOCH INVER**<br>  A.B., University of Washington, 1948<br>  Thesis: Some Studies on the Effect of Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **ROBERT STEELE**<br>  A.B., University of Kansas, 1926<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **FREDERICK ROGER DUNN**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1923<br>  Thesis: Some Studies on the Effect of Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **BROTHER EDMUND HUNT**<br>  A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1922<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **NORMAN FITZROY MACLEAN**<br>  A.B., DePauw College, 1923<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **ELIZABETH McMONEKE**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1933<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **THEODORE KERS MILES**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1929<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **GLEN SWIFT WILLBURN**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1933<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **RACHEL WILSON**<br>  A.B., DePauw College, 1931<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

### II. In the Division of the Humanities


- **EDWIN CHARLES EBERHARDSEN**<br>  A.B., University of Wyoming, 1932<br>  Thesis: Proper Melons in Four Galactic Clusters


- **EDWIN GEORGE GARLEFF EBBIGHAUSEN**<br>  A.B., University of Wyoming, 1932<br>  Thesis: Proper Melons in Four Galactic Clusters

- **CURTIS McCAY FLORY**<br>  B.S., University of Chicago, 1937<br>  M.B., ibid., 1938<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **WILLIAM ENOCH INVER**<br>  A.B., University of Washington, 1948<br>  Thesis: Some Studies on the Effect of Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **ROBERT STEELE**<br>  A.B., University of Kansas, 1926<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **FREDERICK ROGER DUNN**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1923<br>  Thesis: Some Studies on the Effect of Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **BROTHER EDMUND HUNT**<br>  A.B., University of Notre Dame, 1922<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **NORMAN FITZROY MACLEAN**<br>  A.B., DePauw College, 1923<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **ELIZABETH McMONEKE**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1933<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **THEODORE KERS MILES**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1929<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **GLEN SWIFT WILLBURN**<br>  A.B., University of Chicago, 1933<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity

- **RACHEL WILSON**<br>  A.B., DePauw College, 1931<br>  English Language and Literature<br>  Thesis: A Study of the Effect of Some Drugs from Funging Mined Urine in Regards to Prostaglandin Activity
IV. IN THE DIVISION OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

WESLEY CHARLES BALLANCE
A.B., University of Washington, 1927
S.M., 1929

VATTIL, ELBERT DANIEL
A.B., University of Colorado, 1931
A.M., University of Colorado, 1937

WILLIAM THORNTON KICKERT FOX
A.B., Amherst College, 1919
A.M., University of Chicago, 1921

DAVID MATRICE LEVY
A.B., Northwestern University, 1917
M.A., 1918

WILLIAM LEWIS MILLER
A.B., North Texas State Teachers College, 1922
A.M., University of Texas, 1925

JOHN CLIFTON MOFFITT
A.B., Stephen F. Austin, 1940

SARAH ROSE MOORE
A.B., University of North Carolina, 1919

Thesis: The Settlements of Beardsly Bay and Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts


Thesis: Recent Developments in the Control of Foreign Relations under the Constitution of the United States

Thesis: The Relative Ability of the States to Finance Public Education

Thesis: The Development of Controlling Tendencies in Educational Organizations and Administration in China

Thesis: Commonwealth, School, Church, Educator, and Education of Colonial Virginia

Thesis: The Settlements of Beardsly Bay and Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts


Thesis: Recent Developments in the Control of Foreign Relations under the Constitution of the United States

Thesis: The Relative Ability of the States to Finance Public Education

Thesis: The Development of Controlling Tendencies in Educational Organizations and Administration in China

Thesis: Commonwealth, School, Church, Educator, and Education of Colonial Virginia
### Board of Trustees
December 12, 1940

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Institution(s)</th>
<th>Thesis Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEODORE KELCHNER NOSS</td>
<td>A.B., Princeton University, 1926</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1929</td>
<td>Thesis: Resistance to Social Innovations as Found in the Literature Regarding Innovations Which Have Proved Successful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of Chicago, 1930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEXANDER SPORER</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1930</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: Seminole Kinship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM HENRY WAITE</td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago, 1924</td>
<td>M.A., University of Chicago, 1926</td>
<td>Thesis: Ritual Status in Polynesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOSEPH EDWIN WECKLER, JR.</td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago, 1934</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: The Social Adaptations of a Selected Group of the German-Background Protestant Churches in Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINCOLN HAROLD CLARK</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1932</td>
<td>M.A., 1921</td>
<td>Thesis: Credit Unions in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERLE WILLIAM BOYER</td>
<td>B.A., DePaul College, 1934</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis: Sign Analysis as a Method for Philosophy of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D.B.A., DePaul University, 1937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM ARCHIBALD KARRAKER</td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago, 1921</td>
<td>M.A., University of Chicago, 1925</td>
<td>Thesis: The American Churches and the Spanish-American War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDNEY EARL MEAD</td>
<td>A.B., University of Michigan, 1935</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1936</td>
<td>Thesis: The Social Adaptations of a Selected Group of the German-Background Protestant Churches in Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARVY GRETINER EMBECK</td>
<td>B.A., Elmhurst College, 1934</td>
<td>A.B., University of Chicago, 1936</td>
<td>Thesis: The Social Adaptations of a Selected Group of the German-Background Protestant Churches in Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It was moved and seconded to confer the degrees upon the candidates named provided they conform to all conditions, and a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Secretary of the Board reported that since the last meeting of the Board there had been the following additions to the list of sponsors: Howard Ellis, Clark Lawrence, Henry R. Levy, and Cloud Wampler. The Chairman of the Board suggested that any of the Trustees who were personally acquainted with the new sponsors either write to them or express personally gratification at their acceptance.

The President of the University reported informally as follows: The Alumni Campaign is going along vigorously. The help of Mr. Zimmerman having re-vitalized the campaign. As to the foundations, indications are that the University will receive the usual support for the usual good projects. No word as to proposed major support but no reason to believe that the University will receive the support it needs from the Rockefeller Foundation. No large prospects from other foundations. In the city campaign the President has been touring the city and making many pleasant acquaintances but up to now not much money coming in. Will likely have to have more help from individual Trustees. Mr. Duman is coming on for a week to review the progress of the campaign. In general, find the attitude in the city good showing results of effective public relations job but everybody hanging on to money. Believe University stands better in the community than at any time in the past twelve years. Great amount of personal work required to get desired results.

Mr. Bell commented informally as follows: Believe the next three or four months a good time to raise small sums of money. Business good temporarily. Necessary to cash in during the next few months. Do not believe big money is available. Only way to get what there is to be had is to go out and ask for it, and believe it is up to the Trustees to do it as the President cannot do it all alone.

The President of the University pointed out that there are certain large concentrations of money in this city which so far we have been unable to touch and he asked for suggestions on how to go about getting it.
The President of the University submitted the following report:

The Director of the Fiftieth Anniversary Campaign has submitted the following report for the month of November, 1940:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Cash Contributions</td>
<td>$17,100.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Alumni Cash Contributions</td>
<td>49,766.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cash Gifts Paid In</td>
<td>$66,866.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cash Gifts received during July, August, September, October, and November, 1940</td>
<td>$413,704.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Cash Gifts received since July 1, 1939</td>
<td>$5,524,691.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The last named figure includes $2,662,916.22 payment on direct pledges to the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund. The total pledges credited directly to the Fiftieth Anniversary Fund since July 1, 1939, are $5,075,766.34.

The report was received and ordered placed on file.

The President of the University reported the receipt of the following contributions and grants and recommended that they be accepted with a suitable expression of the appreciation of the Board:

- From Armour & Company, a renewal in the amount of $10,000 of their grant for the support for one year of endocrine research; and $200 toward the salary of a technician working for Dr. Fred C. Koch on a research project in Biochemistry.
- From the Carnegie Institution of Washington, $5,850 in support of Dr. Arthur H. Compton’s work on cosmic rays; and $1,000 toward the support of the Astrophysical Journal.
- From various friends of the late James Weber Linn, $4,296 to be added to the James Weber Linn Scholarship Fund for Undergraduate Students. (The total in the Fund is now $4,996.00. This report covers the period since December 14, 1939, when gifts totaling $700.00 were reported to the Board.)
- From the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, $3,000 in support of research on poliomyelitis being conducted under the direction of Dr. Francis B. Gordon, Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.
- From the John and Mary B. Markle Foundation, $8,000 for a study of the chemistry of visual purple under the direction of Dr. Arlington C. Krause.
- From the Samuel S. Fels Fund, $2,000 in support of research on reaction velocity under the direction of Frank H. Westheimer, Instructor in Chemistry.
From the John and Mary R. Markle Foundation, $1,800 in support of a study of intermediary metabolism using radioactive isotopes, being conducted by Dr. Earl A. Lively, Jr.

From Mothers' Aid of the Chicago Lying-in Hospital and Dispensary, $1,726 for a fluoroscope station to be installed in the hospital.

From friends of the late Grace Abbott, $1,508.98 to the Grace Abbott Memorial Fund. (The total in the fund is now $6,787.54)

From the Tuberculosis Institute of Chicago and Cook County, $1,000 for research under the direction of Dr. Truman S. Potter of the Department of Preventive Medicine; and $100 for the Milk Fund in the Medical Social Service Department.

From the National Committee for Mental Hygiene, $1,000 in support of research on dementia praecox under the direction of Dr. Heinrich Klüver, Professor of Experimental Psychology. (Not to be acknowledged.)

From Mrs. W. B. Benton, $500 in support of Bobs Roberts Hospital.

From Mrs. Ethel S. Dummer, $500 in support of the lecture program in the University College. (Not to be acknowledged.)

From the Utilities Research Commission, $475 for continued research on the electrical conductivity of liquid dielectrics.

From an anonymous donor, $100 for scholarship aid.

From an anonymous donor, $40 toward the endowment of the School of Social Service Administration.

From an anonymous friend of the University, two excellent Ravennate Mosaics for the S. J. Caso Collection of Early Christian Archaeology. (These mosaics are valued at $2,325.)

It was moved and seconded to accept the contributions and grants as tendered, and to instruct the Secretary of the Board to express to the donors the appreciation of the Board, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
The President of the University presented the following recommendations:

It is recommended that Jacques Maritain be appointed Visiting Professor of Philosophy for the month of January, 1941, at a salary of $850 for the period.

It is recommended that the title of Mr. Ferdinand Schevill be changed from Non-Resident Professor of Modern History to Professor Emeritus of Modern History.

It is recommended that Floyd W. Reeves, Professor of Administration, be granted a leave of absence from January 1, 1941, to October 1, 1941, without salary.

It was moved and seconded to make the appointment, to change the title of Mr. Ferdinand Schevill and to grant the leave of absence without salary to P. W. Reeves, all as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University, it was moved and seconded to reappoint the following persons members of the Board of Governors of International House for the period beginning January 1, 1941, and ending December 31, 1941:

- Walter Gregory
- Ir Melsen Nordis
- David Rockefeller
- Paul S. Russell
- Dr. J. P. Simonds
- Mrs. John Stephen
- Merle J. Trees
- Mrs. Quincy Wright

and to appoint Mrs. H. B. Horton to the Board of Governors effective January 1, 1941, to fill a vacancy for the term expiring December 31, 1941, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.
Upon the nomination of the Board of Trustees of The Country Home for Convalescent Children and the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to appoint the following persons as members of the Board of Managers of The Country Home for Convalescent Children to hold office for one year and until their successors are appointed and qualified:

- Mrs. J. Ogden Armour
- Mrs. Sewell L. Avery
- Mrs. Robert E. Baker
- Mrs. Aldis J. Bronson
- Mrs. Arthur W. Cushman
- Mrs. Abel Davis
- Mrs. Lester F. Finkenthal
- Miss Lilian Harris
- Mrs. Raymond J. Harley
- Mrs. Lloyd D. Lewis
- Frank McHale
- Mrs. C. Phillip Miller
- Mrs. Charles E. Korce
- Mrs. Della B. Penziger
- Robert L. Scott
- Mrs. Albert W. Sherrer
- Mrs. Clarence W. Sills
- Mrs. Frank Sins
- Mrs. Walter Strong
- Joseph G. Watkins
- Mrs. Joseph O. Watkins
- Frederio Woodward

and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The President of the University presented the following recommendation:

During the World War The University of Chicago agreed to make good any salary loss to any member of the faculty who entered active service. This arrangement was made on a year to year basis, but renewed throughout the period of service. At the meeting of The University of Chicago Council on National Defense on November 19, the following provisions were recommended:

1) Continuation of insurance and salary payments (Full 100 per cent) for persons of the rank of Instructor conscripted for service. This provision not to apply to volunteers.

2) There was agreement that positions should be held open through the period of conscription.

3) All other cases should be treated on an individual basis, the presumption being that few members of the staff above the rank of Instructor will be conscripted. If they are, they will in all probability have dependents who will justify deferment. It was felt that any member of the staff volunteering for military or naval service or for service in Washington in connection with national defense should expect to receive financial compensation equivalent to his University salary, or if not equivalent that the individual should
It is recommended that these provisions be approved by the Board.

It was moved and seconded to approve the provisions for members of the faculty conscripted for service as recommended in the foregoing communication, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the University,

It was moved and seconded to:

(a) To authorize an advance of not to exceed $24,000 from Lasker Suspense to meet the estimated net cost of maintenance and operation of Mill Road Farm for the calendar year 1941, and

(b) To refer to the Committee on Business Affairs, with power to act, approval of the operating budget within the funds thus made available;

as recommended, and, a vote having been taken, the motion was declared adopted.

The Chairman of the Board called attention to the Convocation to be held Tuesday, December 17, 1940, pointing out that the Convocations were being made especially notable during the anniversary year, that Dr. Robert A. Millikan, formerly Professor of Physics at the University, and now Chairman of the Executive Council of the California Institute of Technology, is to be the speaker at this convocation, sponsors have been invited to attend and it would be helpful to have as many Trustees present as possible. He reported informally with regard to his attendance at recent meetings of eastern boards.

The Treasurer reported informally with regard to the progress of the Rush Medical College negotiations. He also stated that it was expected that the assets of the John Rockefeller McCormick Institute for Infectious Diseases will be turned over to the University shortly after January 1. He reported that in comparison with the budget estimates endowment income shows an increase of about 2 per cent; real estate shows some improvement; about $10,000 of the increase in income results from dividend charges; extremely difficult to invest money to yield return, and a great scarcity of things desirable to buy; a little more access in the making of real estate loans.
Mr. Axelson, Chairman of the special committee on the Trustees' Dinner to the Faculty, reported that Mr. Hoffmen had consented to be the speaker for the Trustees at the dinner which will be held Wednesday evening, January 8, 1941, and that Mr. Swift had agreed to preside.

Adjourned.

[Signature]
Secretary

Trustees:
Dinner
Paul
Hoffmen

H.E.
Swift

Board of Trustees
December 12, 1940